# Early Medieval structures and Medieval Activity: Archaeological Excavations at the Old Music and Drama Centre Brookside Huntingdon 

 Excavation Report

## Early Medieval structures and Medieval Activity: Archaeological Excavations at the Old Music and Drama Centre, Brookside, Huntingdon

By Nick Gilmour MA PIFA and Paul Spoerry BTech PhD MIFA

With contributions by Barry Bishop MA, Nina Crummy BSc FSA, Tom Eley BSc, Chris Faine MA Msc, Carole Fletcher BA AIFA, Rachel Fosberry HNC (Cert Ed) AEA

Editor: Paul Spoerry BTech PhD MIFA

Illustrators: Gillian Greer BSc, Severine Bezie MA, Andy Corrigan BA

Report Date: August 2009

© Oxford Archaeology East 2008
Oxford Archaeological Unit Limited is a Registered Charity No: 285627

## Table of Contents

Summary ..... 6
1 Introduction ..... 7
1.1 Location and scope of work ..... 7
1.2 Geology and topography ..... 7
1.3 Archaeological and historical background ..... 7
1.4 Acknowledgements ..... 11
2 Aims and Methodology ..... 12
2.1 Aims ..... 12
2.2 Methodology ..... 12
3 Results ..... 13
3.1 Introduction ..... 13
3.2 Period 1: Prehistoric and Roman ..... 13
3.3 Period 2: Early Medieval (Mid 11th - Late 12th century) ..... 13
3.4 Period 3: Medieval ..... 24
3.5 Period 4: Post-Medieval ..... 26
3.6 The Subsoil. ..... 27
4 Discussion and Conclusions ..... 28
4.1 Period 1: Prehistoric and Roman ..... 28
4.2 Period 2: Early Medieval ..... 28
4.3 Period 3: Medieval ..... 35
4.4 Period 4: Post-Medieval ..... 37
4.5 The Finds Assemblage ..... 37
4.6 Conclusions ..... 39
Appendix A. Context descriptions ..... 40
Appendix B. Finds Summary ..... 87
Appendix C. Finds Reports ..... 96
C. 1 Iron Objects. ..... 96
C. 2 The Slag ..... 98
C. 3 Lithics ..... 100
C. 4 Pottery ..... 102
C. 5 The Fired Clay and Ceramic Building Material ..... 110
Appendix D. Environmental Reports ..... 115
D. 1 Faunal Remains. ..... 115
D. 2 Environmental samples ..... 128
Appendix E. Bibliography ..... 133
Appendix F. OASIS Report Form. ..... 137

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Location of excavated area (outlined red) showing archaeological features (black)
Figure 2: Jeffery's map of Huntingdon 1768
Figure 3: First Edition OS map of Huntingdon
Figure 4: Map of Huntingdon showing features and areas of archaeological interest
Figure 5: Excavation Plan
Figure 6: Phase Plan
Figure 7a: Plan of Southwest corner of the site
Figure 7b: Phase Plan of Southwest corner of the site
Figure 8a: Plan of Central Southern part of the site
Figure 8b: Phase Plan of Central Southern part of the site
Figure 9: Plan of Building 3
Figure 10: Plan of Feature Group 4
Figure 11: Section drawings
Figure 12: Section drawings
Figure 13: Dog Burial
Figure 14: Iron artefacts

## List of Plates

Plate 1: $\quad$ Ariel view of southwest corner of the site
Plate 2: $\quad$ Ariel view of Building 2 from the north
Plate 3: $\quad$ Building 3 from the south
Plate 4: Possible bonfire base (evaluation)

## Summary

OA East (formerly CAM ARC, Cambridgeshire County Council) carried out an archaeological excavation on land formally occupied by the music and drama centre, Brookside, Huntingdon during October and November 2007. This was carried out in advance of the construction of new domestic dwellings by Campbell Buchanan.

The excavation revealed possible prehistoric activity together with a small amount of residual Roman pottery. Alongside this, medieval features of the 11th-14th centuries including a substantial fenced and ditched boundary, which may represent the edge of the lands of Huntingdon Priory, were recorded. Outside of this boundary and adjacent to the point where the road to Abbots Ripton crossed the medieval town ditch, a sequence of incomplete foundation plans of timber structures may represent two or more buildings of differing dates along with fence lines.

Inside the boundary that possibly delimited the Priory lands were more complete foundations plans of two timber buildings of early medieval date (later $11^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ century). One simpler post-built building was sited within a large enclosure may have been for stock or for agricultural storage. A second more substantial building, which lay within a small plot that fronted the town ditch and from which there was access to both the priory lands and the road outside, probably had a domestic function and might have been associated with the management of the Priory's estate. Contemporary documents mention buildings for the Sacrist and also an Infirmary in addition to the church and convent. These would have lain within the outer court and the excavated buildings might be associated with such functions.

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 Location and scope of work

1.1.1 This archaeological excavation was undertaken in accordance with a Brief issued by Kasia Gdaniec of the Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Planning and Countryside Advice team (CAPCA), supplemented by a Specification prepared by OA East (formerly CAM ARC, Cambridgeshire County Council).
1.1.2 The site archive is currently held by OA East and will be deposited with the appropriate county stores in due course.

### 1.2 Geology and topography

1.2.1 The geology of Huntingdon comprises 1st and 2nd terrace gravels of the River Ouse overlying Oxford Clay. The site slopes slightly from north to south with a height of 10.50 m AOD in the centre. North of the site the land rises to 15 m AOD at a point formerly known as Ambury Hill or Smerhill (Spoerry 2000) c. 200m away.
1.2.2 The inner ring road of Huntingdon runs to the south of the site (Figure 1), approximately along the line of the proposed medieval town ditch (Figure 4). Ambury Road, to the west of the development area follows the line of a track to Abbots Ripton, this route is shown on the early maps of Huntingdon (Figure 2). Thus, the site lies next to the point at which the track to Abbots Ripton crossed the town ditch.

### 1.3 Archaeological and historical background

## Prehistoric

1.3.1 The subject site is situated within the Ouse Valley, which is rich in prehistoric remains. During the Late Neolithic and Bronze Age, major ritual complexes sprang up and evolved along the course of the Ouse and, although much of the material culture does not survive, these monuments are highly visible from the air as cropmarks. These ceremonial complexes cover extensive territories and are distributed evenly across the landscape (Malim 2000).
1.3.2 To the west of Huntingdon lies the Late Neolithic and Early Bronze Age ceremonial complex of Brampton, where mortuary enclosures, cursus monuments and ring ditches have been identified (op. cit.). In 1990 and 1991 an investigation of a portion of this monument group found evidence for a Neolithic mortuary enclosure situated at the end of a cursus (Malim 1990). Investigations close by and north of the Alconbury Brook at Huntingdon Racecourse revealed evidence of prehistoric land clearance, settlement and ritual activity adjacent to an ancient stream channel (Macaulay 1996).
1.3.3 More locally, the existence of a major Late Neolithic ceremonial complex at Rectory Farm Godmanchester, which lies about 1.5 km to the south-east of the development area may have acted as a focus for prehistoric activity and deposition locally (McAvoy, in Dawson 2000).
1.3.4 Within Huntingdon itself, artefacts of prehistoric date have been found and reported to the CHER. These are largely of Neolithic and Bronze Age date. The presence of such artefacts is unsurprising given the preference of early prehistoric populations for lowlying gravels.
1.3.5 Excavations at the former Model Laundry, Ouse Walk revealed some pre-historic activity in the form of residual flint and pottery. Twenty-five lithic fragments were
identified representing most stages in the reduction process and included five cores in addition to blades and small chips, indicative of on site knapping (Clarke 2005, 35). Alongside this a small group of Iron Age pottery (5th -3rd Century BC) was recovered.
1.3.6 Within the Huntingdon area, an Iron Age presence has also been identified. At Godmanchester a series of Early Iron Age farmsteads or hamlets have been located at intervals along the gravel terrace (Green 1977).
1.3.7 More Iron Age finds have been discovered within Huntingdon at Watersmeet, including Scored Ware pottery dating from the Middle to Late Iron Age (Cooper and Spoerry, 2000). Bronze age pottery and a Neolithic ditch were recorded during evaluation and excavation in 2004 and 2005 on the Walden Road/Walden house sites (Clarke 2004 and Rachel Clarke pers. comm.).
1.3.8 Possible prehistoric remains were previously identified during the evaluation carried out on the subject site (Cooper and Spoerry 1998). These remains consisted of a possible palisade ditch and two potential bonfire bases, however, no prehistoric finds were recovered.

## Roman

1.3.9 A small Roman settlement appears to have developed at Huntingdon along the line of Ermine Street, a major Roman road connecting London to Lincoln and York; the line being in part perpetuated by the medieval High Street. Huntingdon has often been interpreted as either a suburb of Godmanchester, located approximately 1 km to the south, or as roadside ribbon development (Kenney 2005).
1.3.10 There is some evidence for Roman activity in and around Huntingdon, comprising occasional finds such as coins (CHERs 02602; 02603; 02607; 02608) and pottery sherds (CHERs 00869; 02625; 02637), many of which were found near the river or close to the presumed line of Ermine Street. There are also three unpublished excavations, including a villa site overlooking Alconbury Brook, and two investigations within the town that revealed metalled Roman road surfaces. Within the roadside zone, various remains have been found, including burials (CHER ECB 1872), roadside ditches and occasional structures. Significant Roman riverside activity, including a large channel, or series of channels containing Roman building material, was also identified during an evaluation to the rear of Glendower, Mill Common (Kenney 2005, 24). However, little evidence for Roman activity has been identified in the northern area of Huntingdon near to this site.

## Anglo-Saxon

1.3.11 Although the location of the documented Danish and Late Saxon burhs at Huntingdon (the latter being a re-build or extension of the former) is not known, recent work has attempted to re-assess the evidence. New research indicates that the Late Saxon settlement is located in the southern part of the area later enclosed by the medieval town ditch to the north-east and the bar dyke to the south-west (Spoerry 2000). There is, however, much dispute as to the location of the late 9th to early 10th century Danish burh.
1.3.12 One model, although not the most favoured, is based on the comparative situation at Stamford (Mahany 1982) and would place the burh at a defensible location some distance to the north-west of the river crossing, its western limit conforming to the boundary of the bar dyke. The alternative and more probable model proposes that the early defended area consisted of a D-shaped enclosure around the river crossing
2)
easteast
carrying Ermine Street across the River Ouse. This interpretation suggests that the later castle may reflect the approximate location of the Danish burh.
1.3.13 The process of Late Saxon urban development eventually resulted in the very substantial town documented by Domesday Book, which also refers to the twenty properties cleared to make way for the castle (Spoerry 2000). Both documentary and archaeological data suggest that the main area of immediately pre-Conquest settlement extended from the later High Street to the east, as far as bar dyke at the end of Mill Common to the west. One particularly noteworthy CHER entry is that of the Late Saxon church and burial ground at Whitehills.
1.3.14 Late Saxon occupation has been found on Orchard Lane (Oakey 1997), Hartford Road (Connor 1996, Mortimer 2007) and early to late Saxon activity was uncovered at the Model Laundry site (Clarke 2005).

## Norman \& Medieval

1.3.15 By the time of Domesday survey there were 256 burgesses (freemen who were heads of households), two churches and a mill.
1.3.16 The major element in the post-Conquest medieval townscape is the castle, built in 1068 and at least partially destroyed in 1174. The imposition of the castle onto the preexisting Saxon town necessitated the movement of the river crossing, resulting in the construction of a wooden bridge, and made it necessary to lay out a new High Street and, probably, market place. Inskip Ladds, compiler of the VCH entry for Huntingdon, thought that the original castle curtilage was much larger than that surviving by the post-medieval period, and proposed that the area immediately west of the motte was in fact a second bailey (Ladds Archive, Norris Museum, St Ives). The distinct rise from west to east under the houses on the street of Castle Hill, along with the substantial earthworks present on the Watersmeet site (see 3.3) offer strong support for this model and recent evaluation and excavations within part of this zone although revealing principally Roman period remains (Nicholson 2006), also suggest reinforcement of the natural scarp in the medieval period (Cooper and Spoerry 2000).
1.3.17 The stone-built bridge carrying Ermine Street over the River Ouse was constructed in AD 1332. It is believed that the present bridge, with six arches, replaced an earlier timber bridge (Page et al, 1932). The surviving structure is considered to be one of the finest of its kind in England and was constructed simultaneously at both ends by two different authorities, without much regard to direction. Fortunately, the two parts joined in the middle, but as they were not on the same axis the bridge exhibits a notable bend. Records describe a chapel on the east side that has not survived, unlike the chapel at St Ives.
1.3.18 The next two hundred years were, in general, a period of population growth and increased prosperity over much of England. Huntingdon was a successful town at the outset, being strategically located and the local administrative centre, but it then lost its Royal castle in 1174 and subsequently suffered market competition from St Ives located five miles downstream, a newly-founded market centre and site of what was to become one of medieval England's most important international fairs. Huntingdon eventually gained legal right to tolls on goods coming into St lves, by then one of the largest gatherings in the country, and this offset some of the negative effects of competition. By the early 14th century Huntingdon had sixteen churches, two priories, a friary and three hospitals; supposed hallmarks of a thriving centre, but all was not well with the town.
2.
easteast
1.3.19 The 14th century was the period during which fortunes changed further for Huntingdon, an extreme example of a trend seen all over the country. Huntingdon had always gained much of its prosperity from its position as a meeting point for goods passing up the Ouse from the Fenland and the Wash and goods travelling along Ermine Street. During the late 13th and 14th centuries there are many references to disputes between the borough and landowners restricting river flow and riverine access further downstream. In addition, the construction of a bridge downstream at St Ives and the demise of St lves' fair all weakened the local economy. These unfortunate circumstances were compounded by countrywide overpopulation and several years of failed harvests, followed by several waves of plague. It seems that there was a particularly severe visitation of the Black Death to Huntingdon itself, and the shortage of people and parlous state of local finances is regularly attested in documents in the 14th and 15th centuries. Six of the churches are not mentioned in documents after the mid14th century and by the 16th century only four were still functioning: St Mary's, All Saints, St Benedict's and St John's. Archaeological investigations within the town suggest that occupation inside the town ditch may have been rather piecemeal after the 13th century.
1.3.20 Huntingdon had a small Jewry in the 12th and 13th centuries. References exist to its chest of charters and in 1279 a curious grant was made to the bailiffs and good men of Huntingdon for three years of one penny for every Jew or Jewess crossing the bridge on horseback, or a halfpenny if on foot (Page et al 1932). The name Temple Close may refer to the original location of such a foundation, rather than to any Templar activity in the area, for which there is no evidence. Although Temple Close or Lane has been used as a street name since at least 1572, it appears that name migrated over the centuries. It once applied to what is now St Clement's Passage, and is currently in use to the south-west of that lane.

## St. Mary's Priory, Huntingdon

1.3.21 A precise date for the foundation of the priory of St. Mary, Huntingdon is difficult to ascertain. It is mentioned in a charter of 973 (Noble 1930, 89), however, at this time it is likely to have been a collegiate church, that was to be re-founded as a priory after the Norman conquest (Hart 1966, 108-9). At this time the priory was re-located outside of the town, to a site, around 300 m to the north-east of the development area, currently underneath a cemetery (Noble 1930, 89).
1.3.22 While this was the location of the main precinct, the lands of the priory covered a much larger area. A charter of c. 1180 makes it clear that the priory was situated on two hides of land by a brook (Nobel 1930, 228-9; Hart 1966, 109). These two hides are mentioned again in a copy of Henry III charter to the Priory, dated 1253, given in a fourteenth century document. This document also provides other interesting information:
> "The Priory and Convent of Huntingdon is built on two hydes of land of the gift of Eustace the Sheriff [...] On these two hydes the church of the Priory of the said Canons stands, the Infirmary of the House, the office of the Sacrisist, with the whole enclosure of the same running even to the King's ditch and Smerhill and all houses within Berneys and all the land that is within Grymesdich which belongs to the aforesaid hydes; which is worth per annum with meadows gardens cartilages and other appurtenances £4, and there are fifty cotterells in the View of the said Cannons belonging to the aforesaid two hydes" (Noble 1930, 259-269).
1.3.23 This suggests that the lands of the priory extended from the medieval town ditch of Huntingdon (King's ditch) out to Ambury Hill (Smerhill), which lies a short distance to the north of the subject site. Thus, the development area would lie within the Priory's estate, although more than 300 m west of the probable site of the church and convent. The document also mentions other buildings that were found within the priory enclosure; an infirmary and a sacristy. It is also more then likely that there were more buildings within the enclosure to service the priory and manage its economy (e.g. as described in Coppack 1990).

## Post-Medieval

1.3.24 Huntingdon suffered during the 15th-century War of the Roses and in the Civil War of the 17 th century, when the castle defences were re-modelled. Throughout this period documents still speak of 'the poor decayed town'. It was only with the rise of the coaching trade in the 18th century that the town found another role and prosperity returned.
1.3.25 It is this point in the evolution of the town that the earliest surviving maps depict. Although a map does not accompany the 1572 survey, it is possible for entries to be transcribed onto Jeffries' 1768 map (Figure 2) of Huntingdon, or the 1752 plan of the Hospital Lands. These and John Speed's map of 1610, all show the development area as a blank. Although they do show that Ambury road to the west of the site has existed for some time. Such maps would not have recorded temporary structures or quarrying for instance, and cannot therefore be taken as an indicator that the area was completely unused at this time.

### 1.4 Acknowledgements

1.4.1 The author would like to thank Campbell Buchanan who commissioned and funded the archaeological work. The project was managed by Paul Spoerry, the excavation was directed by Nick Gilmour and carried out by; Lawrence Billington, Caoimhin O Coileain, Frankie Cox, Greg Crees, Tom Ely, James Fairbairn, Steve Graham, Shannon Hogan, lan Hogg, John House, Ross Lilley, Nick Overton and Rachelle Wood. The illustrations were prepared by Gillian Greer, Severine Bezie and Andy Corrigan.
1.4.2 The brief for archaeological works was written by Kasia Gdaniec, who visited the site and monitored the excavation.

## 2 Aims and Methodology

### 2.1 Aims

2.1.1 The work was designed to preserve by record any archaeological remains within the proposed redevelopment area, in accordance with the guidelines set out in Planning and Policy Guidance 16 - Archaeology and Planning (Department of the Environment 1990). The results have allowed the history and use of the site to be reconstructed.

### 2.2 Methodology

2.2.1 The objective of this excavation was to examine the character, extent and morphology of the prehistoric, late Saxon and medieval activity in the development area and contribute to an understanding of the development of the Late Saxon and Medieval town of Huntingdon.
2.2.2 Machine excavation was carried out in two phases under constant archaeological supervision with a tracked 20 ton 360 excavator using a toothless ditching bucket.
2.2.3 A large number of bulk soil samples were taken from a variety of features on site in order to attempt to recover plant macro fossils, small animal bones and other remains that may allow for a discussion of the past environment and how it was being exploited (appendix 5). Spoil, exposed surfaces and features were scanned with a metal detector. All metal-detected and hand-collected finds were retained for inspection, other than those which were obviously modern.
2.2.4 All archaeological features and deposits were recorded using CAM ARC's (now OA East) pro-forma sheets. Plans and sections were recorded at appropriate scales and colour and monochrome photographs were taken of all relevant features and deposits.
2.2.5 Site conditions were cold but generally dry and overcast, although there were difficulties in excavating to the base of some features, due to a high water table being encountered.

## 3 Results

### 3.1 Introduction

3.1.1 The excavation revealed evidence of activity over a long period of time, that could be broken down into four distinct phases; prehistoric and Roman, early medieval, medieval and post-medieval. The full feature descriptions, together with fill descriptions are given in Appendix 1, where they have been presented by group.

### 3.2 Period 1: Prehistoric and Roman

## Prehistoric: Ditch 1 and other remains

3.2.1 A scatter of residual struck flints were recovered from the site, however, only one feature was identified as being of probable prehistoric date. This was a small ditch (ditch 1; Figure 6), which was cut by a number of other features and contained no finds other then struck flint.
3.2.2 Three slots were excavated through this ditch ( $\mathbf{2 6 9}$ filled by 273 and $274, \mathbf{2 7 0}$ filled by 271 and 272, 318 filled by 314 and 315 ; Figure 11 S .61 ), which showed that it had an average width of 1.1 m and varied in depth from 0.42 m to 0.32 m . The short length of ditch ran north-northeast to south-southwest for 11 m and continued out of the excavated area to the south. The northern end of the ditch was truncated by pit 277. The ditch was cut by features 275, 277, 310, 334 (feature group 4), but contained no pottery or animal bone. However, 270 and $\mathbf{3 1 8}$ contained 9 out of the 16 struck flints recovered from the site (appendix 6).

## Bonfire bases

3.2.3 During the evaluation two bonfire bases were recorded in the extreme north eastern corner of the site, in Trench 4 (Plate 4). These remain undated and were not seen when the trench was re-excavated, but a possible prehistoric date was suggested at evaluation (Cooper and Spoerry 1998).

## Roman

3.2.4 Roman activity on the site was confined to only a small number of abraded sherds of Roman pottery. This residual pottery was mainly found in features which also contained early medieval or medieval pottery. There were two pits ( 217 filled by 216 and 710 filled by 709) which contained only Roman pottery but each contained only one small abraded sherd and these features have been interpreted as being of later date.

### 3.3 Period 2: Early Medieval (Mid 11 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ - Late $12^{\text {th }}$ century)

3.3.1 The majority of the features identified on site were of earlier medieval date. While stratigraphic relationships show that activity continued on site for a period of time during this phase, with perhaps three sub-phases in parts of the site, the pottery recovered shows a focus of activity in the mid 11th century to late 12th century, but more accurate artefactual dating is not possible. With three or more separate foci of activity, at least two of which demonstrate multiple phases within this period, it is not only difficult to assign closer dating, but it is also hard to securely inter-relate individual sub-phases within the sequence in each activity focus.

The Southwest corner of the site

## a) Sub-Phase 2.1; Building 1

3.3.2 A group of five similar oval features ( 107 filled by 108, 116 filled by 115, 192 filled by 193, 196 filled by 197, 202 filled by 234 and 203) located in the south-west corner of the site appear to show the presence of a substantial building constructed of massive earthfast timber posts. In addition two smaller and similarly aligned features ( 111 filled by 112, and possible posthole or beamslot 102, filled by 103) may also form part of this structure.
3.3.3 Postholes 192, 116, 107, $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ and $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ align north-south to form the east wall of the building. Postholes 196 and 202 represent the west wall and mirror 192 and 116. These pits were all oval in plan and similarly aligned with lengths between 1.50 m and 1.0 m , widths between 0.90 m and 0.60 m and depths between 0.50 m and 0.19 m .
3.3.4 The apparent lack of features within the building's ground plan suggest it was a major, probably domestic, structure and it was replaced by the probable building from subphase 2.2.

## b) Sub-Phase 2.2; Possible Structure 1, fence-lines post-dating Building 1, and new structures to the east.

## Fence Lines

3.3.5 After Building 1 was abandoned and its timbers were presumably removed, a substantial fence line was established across the former position of the building's north or 'back' wall and, more tentatively, three widely-spaced postholes may represent a perpendicular south to north return. These fence lines appear to have formed the rear and side boundaries of a plot fronting the 'corner' external to the site.
3.3.6 A line of seven similarly sized postholes 133 ( 133 filled by 132,134 filled by 135,136 filled by 137,138 filled by 139,140 filled by 141,142 filled by 143,144 filled by 145 ) on an approximately east to west alignment were interpreted as representing the northern boundary of the plot in which building 1 was situated. They were generally filled with orangey grey-brown sandy clay; there was some animal bone, and pottery of mid 12th to 14th century date recovered from these fills. Posthole 138 cut pit 196, while posthole 140 cut pit 192.
3.3.7 A further posthole $\mathbf{1 4 6}$ (filled by 147) was just to the north of the line of seven postholes and may be part of the same boundary or structure.
3.3.8 At right angles to these ran another line of three more widely spaced postholes 109 ( 109 filled by 110,114 filled by 113 and to the north 181, filled by 180 ).

## Possible Structure 1

3.3.9 Inside these fence lines, above an earlier pit and beamslot was a north-south oriented beamslot (204 filled by 205) that terminated at its northern end in a complex group of postholes. The largest and possibly latest of these was posthole 232 (filled by 233), from which was recovered sherd of pottery of mid 12th-century date at latest. Beneath 232 were two smaller postholes ( 236 filled by 235 and 286 filled by 287). Immediately adjacent were three further small postholes ( 198 filled by 199, 288 filled by 289 and 300, 368 filled by 369). No dateable finds were recovered from any of these features.
3.3.10 Close by was a north-south oriented beamslot 350 (filled by 351) which lay under another later beamslot and which contained no datable pottery.
(2)
easteast
3.3.11 Three postholes ( $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ filled by 122,125 filled by 124 and $\mathbf{5 3 1}$ filled by 530) formed a short line. Context 122 contained a small amount of pottery including one sherd that dates after the mid-12th century.
3.3.12 There were also a number of other postholes and small possible stake holes in the area ( $\mathbf{1 8 6}$ filled by 187, 188 filled by 189, 190 filled by 191, 210 filled by 211 and 372 filled by 373 ). These were all very small and contained no finds.
3.3.13 Some of these features were clearly part of a timber structure, and the beamslot 204 terminating in a group of postholes is likely to represent a fairly long-lived re-statement of the northern end of a wall or fence line.

## Possible Structure 3

3.3.14 Another structure, possibly a building, was constructed just outside the property formed by the new fence lines, albeit on a slightly different alignment. Its remains comprised two beamslots and a probable posthole. Beamslot 127 ( 127 filled by 126, 129 filled by 128 and 131 filled by 130) was 2.7 m long with a maximum width of 0.35 m and depth of 0.09 m , pottery of mid 11th to mid 12th century and mid 12th to mid 14th-century date was found within it. Beamslot 149 (filled by 148) had a length of 1.55 m , was 0.40 m wide and 0.08 m deep, although it was almost certainly truncated. Beamslot 149 contained no finds. Feature 291 (filled by 290) contained pottery of mid 11th to mid 12th century date and may represent a dug-out posthole at the northeast corner of the structure.
3.3.15 Two postholes ( $\mathbf{3 7}$ from an evaluation trench and $\mathbf{1 2 1}$ filled by 120) lie to the south and may form part of this structure, or may in fact indicate a link with possible structure 4.

## Possible Structure 4

3.3.16 Another structure lay to the south of Possible Structure 3 and east of the north-south fence line, on the same slightly eccentric alignment as the former.
3.3.17 Again only a partial plan of this structure survives and it is hard to determine whether this was a building or an enclosure, especially as the features were all very shallow suggesting an ephemeral construction. It is also possible that this linked to Possible Structure 3, making what would be in plan a large building, with two halls laid end-on to each other. The shallow, small foundations do tend to decrease the likelihood of this interpretation.
3.3.18 Four postholes ( $\mathbf{5 5 6}$ filled by 555 , $\mathbf{5 5 8}$ filled by 557 , $\mathbf{5 6 0}$ filled by 559 , $\mathbf{5 6 2}$ filled by 561 ) lay in a line along a shallow, narrow beamslot ( 544 filled by 553, 546 filled by 545, 548 filled by 547,550 filled by 549 and 552 filled by 551) aligned approximately north-south and representing the western wall or boundary of the structure, with two postholes ( 554 filled by 553 and 121 filled by 120) perpendicular to this alignment forming a northern wall or boundary. These features were very insubstantial. The beamslot was mostly 0.15 m wide and generally only survived to a depth of 0.03 m . The postholes were mostly about 0.05 m deep and 0.2 m across. Along the northern alignment posthole 121 was recorded during the evaluation and the shallow beamslot was not. It appears to have been lost to truncation from a position slightly east of posthole 554. None of these features produced any finds and all contained single fills.

## Other features in the southwest corner of the site

3.3.19 Three more postholes from evaluation trench lay close by (31, 33 and $\mathbf{3 5 ) \text { . These were }}$ circular and had diameters between 0.50 m and 0.40 m , with depths between 0.15 m and
0.12 m . They contained no datable finds and currently cannot be associated with any of the recognised structures.
3.3.20 Pit or posthole 119 (filled by 118) lay south of the north 'wall' of Possible Structure 4. and occupies a similar position to that of pit/posthole 291 in Possible Structure 3. It may therefore represent a robbed-out posthole or beamslot which once formed part of Possible Structure 4. Its fill contained one piece of pottery dating after 1150.
3.3.21 Several other sub-rectangular features were located in the same area ( 217 filled by 216, 219 filled by 218, 223 filled by 222). No pottery was recovered from any fill except for one residual Roman sherd, and these features have been tentatively placed alongside those similarly aligned groups described above.
3.3.22 Several other smaller features (179 filled by 178, 296 filled by 295 and 294, 298 filled 297) probably represent postholes and may also align with Possible Structures 3 and 4 .
3.3.23 A group of large circular pits lay to the east, although still west of ditches 2 and 3 and their function might perhaps be associated with activities taking place to the rear of Building 1 and its enclosure, or perhaps more probably to the activities associated with Possible Structures 3 and 4 as they appear to be part of the same parcel of land. Paired pits 264 and 266 had one fill each (263, containing early medieval pottery and bone, and 265, with no finds, respectively). The former pit cut the latter. Pit 284 (Figure 11, S.64) had five different fills and was 1.3 m in diameter with a depth of 0.6 m . Only fill 280 contained pottery which was of mid 11th to mid 12th-century date. Pit 355 had a diameter of 1.96 m and was 0.80 m deep, it contained only one fill with no dating evidence, it was cut by ditch 8 . Pit 696 was circular, with a diameter of 2.04 m and a depth of 0.63 m . It contained three fills, from which was recovered a group of pottery that dates it to the period between the mid 11th and mid 12th centuries, along with animal bone and mussel shell.
3.3.24 It is possible that pits $\mathbf{6 9 6}$ and $\mathbf{2 6 4 / 2 6 6}$ represent features at the rear of one property that fronted onto the town ditch with the structures and buildings previously described, whilst pits 355 and 284 represent features at the rear of a second, much shallower, property.
3.3.25 A large pit was also part of this group ( 104 filled by 105 and 106). Pit 104 contained pottery of 13th to mid 14th-century date. Feature 533 filled by 532 and 535 filled by 534 are postholes that suggest a structure around or associated with this pit. A similar relationship can be suggested for posthole 375 with pit 355 and posthole 377 with pit 174.
c) Sub-Phase 2.3; Possible Structure 2
3.3.26 Possible Structure 1 appears to have been replaced or substantially altered, forming Possible Structure 2. However, a lack of stratigraphic relationships prohibits definitively assigning other features to this later sub-phase. Nevertheless it is probable that some of the features included in sub-phase 2.2 continued in use, or were contemporary with Possible Structure 2.
3.3.27 Beamslot 342 ( 342 filled by 343,344 filled by 345) ran north from the edge of excavation for 2.75 m before terminating. It had a maximum width of 0.53 m and depth of 0.29 m . Pit or beamslot 200 (filled by 285, 201 and 209) was rectangular in plan, pottery of mid 12th to mid 14th century date was recovered from its upper fill. This was cut over the top of oval pit 202, part of Building 1. These features represent part of a structure that replaced Possible Structure 1, albeit one that lay for the most part beyond the edge of excavation.

Boundary Ditches 2 and 3 and features in the vicinity

## a) Sub-phase 2.1; Feature Group 1

3.3.28 Two pits or large postholes pre-date Ditches 2 and 3 and may be associated with subphase 2.1 to the east. It seems likely that these ditches were cut in sub-phase 2.2, and remained open until Period 3. Pit 511 (filled by 510) was cut by ditch 2 and pit 710 (filled by 709) was cut by ditch 3 .

## Feature Group 1

3.3.29 This group of features lies either side of ditches 2 and 3, outside Buildings 2, 4 and Possible Structure 5 (Figure 8b) and might be associated with any of these. Several of the features within this group may have had a structural function. As features lie either side of ditches 2 and 3, the group might be either a composite of two groups, or they may generally pre-date or post-date these boundaries. On balance they have been placed in sub-phase 2.1.
3.3.30 There were several possible postholes in this area ( 422 filled by 423,424 filled by 425 , 426 filled by 427,428 filled by 429,499 filled by 498,518 filled by 519,522 filled by 523,524 filled by 525,579 filled by 578,581 filled by 580 , 583 filled by 582,585 filled by 584,587 filled by 586). No pattern could be seen in the arrangement of these features, but their size and shape suggests that they represent postholes. Two of these features $(579,581)$ contained pottery from the mid 11th to mid 12th century. Some fragments of animal bone were also recovered from these features.

## b) Sub-phase 2.2; Ditches 2 and 3

3.3.31 Ditches 2 and 3 ran parallel to each other on an almost north to south orientation (Figure 6) defining one edge of the plot for Buildings 2 and 3 and separating the land so enclosed from that to the west of these boundaries. They continued to the north past Building 2 before being completely truncated by Victorian cellars and other modern features. Ditch 2 was surprisingly deep for its width with very steep sides and may represent either a construction cut for a substantial boundary feature or a steep-sided ditch intended as a barrier to movement. Ditch 3 was considerably shallower, but appears to have been in use at the same time as ditch 2 . This would not offer any security on its own but, if it were in fact a foundation for a fence or hedge-line then, in combination with ditch 2 immediately to the west, it would have constituted a formidable impediment to movement.

## Ditch 2

3.3.32 Ditch 2 ( 513 filled by 508 and 512, 597 filled by $667,596,595$ and 594 , $\mathbf{6 0 1}$ filled by 600, 639 filled by 665638,637 and 636, 705 filled by 704 and 708 filled by 707 and 706 , Figure 11 S .156 ) had a width of between 0.68 m and 0.90 m and depth of between 0.50 m and 0.65 m . The fills of this ditch contained several sherds of early medieval pottery and a very small amount of animal bone. It was cut by pit 511 .

## Ditch 3

3.3.33 Ditch 3 ( $\mathbf{5 1 5}$ filled by 514 , 593 filled by 592 , 599 filled by $598, \mathbf{6 3 5}$ filled by 634,695 filled by 694,703 filled by 702,712 filled by 711, Figure 11 S .156 ) had a width of between 0.38 m and 0.68 m with a depth of between 0.10 m and 0.20 m . Its fill was a mid greyish brown silty clay, which became paler to the north. This ditch contained several
sherds of early medieval pottery, some animal bone, and a small fragment of lava quern. It was cut by pit $\mathbf{7 1 0}$ and Pit $\mathbf{6 9 6}$ further to the north.

## The central southern part of the site

## a) Sub-phase 2.1; Building 4

3.3.34 Only one feature in the area enclosed by ditches 3 and 4 is certainly earlier than Building 2 on stratigraphic grounds, this being pit 806, filled by 819,805 and 804, the latter, upper fill of which was cut by the eastern wall foundation (Figure 12 S .205 ) . The upper fill of this feature, like those contemporary with Building 2, contained mid 11th to mid 12 th-century pottery, though this was abraded and may have been intrusive. The pit was probably backfilled shortly before the building was constructed. It was subcircular with a length of 2.0 m , a width of 1.5 m and a depth of 0.6 m .
3.3.35 Pit $\mathbf{4 3 7}$ was very similar to pit $\mathbf{8 0 6}$ in its size, shape and position. It contained two fills, the lower fill contained pottery of mid 11th to mid 12th century date, while the upper contained a residual sherd of Roman pottery. The pit was circular with a diameter of 1.5 m and a depth of 0.73 m .

## Building 4

3.3.36 Building 4 was located just to the south of where Building 2 was later constructed and was formed by several features. Five features ( 387 filled by 386,389 filled by 388,409 filled by 408,411 filled by 410,413 filled by 412 ) formed a line of postholes. Another three postholes ( 391 filled by 390,489 filled by 488,491 filled by 490 ) formed a line at right angles to the other five. Posthole 491 contained pottery of mid 11th to mid 12th century date and posthole 413 contained three abraded sherds of mid 11th to late 12th century pottery. Two of the other features contained small fragments of animal bone. Further to the north three postholes had a similar east-west alignment ( 501 filled by 500,503 filled by 502,537 filled by 536 ). No dating evidence was recovered from any of the fills. A fourth posthole 499 was just off-line and may or may not be associated. A sherd of mid 12th to mid 14th century pottery was found in its fill (498). The features were mostly 0.49 m to 0.6 m in diameter and ranged in depth from 0.14 m to 0.30 m .
3.3.37 Six postholes found in Evaluation Trench 1 may in part or in whole represent other elements of this possible building, but none form convincingly similar alignments. Postholes 52 and 43 pre-date a slot assigned to the next sub-phase and have therefore been included in sub-phase 2.1, but their alignment could equally place them later.
3.3.38 This building was aligned north to south and was thus off-line with most of the boundaries on site. It has been associated here with the other early features; those that pre-date Building 2 and those that pre-date ditches 2, 3 and 9 . Building 4 was not aligned with any of the other boundaries and structures that were found close by.
b)Sub-Phase 2.2; Building 2, Possible Structure 5, Boundary 10 and Ditch 5

## Building 2

3.3.39 Building 2 (Plate 2 Figure 8 b ) was the most substantial building on the site, consisting of a rectangular structure approximately 12 m by 4 m . Three of its sides were constructed with a continuous foundation slot for a wooden sillbeam. There were deeper settings in the two southern corners of the structure, probably to support large earthfast posts on each of these corners. There were also two internal dividing walls,

easteast
again consisting of slots for sillbeams. Some of the northern part of this structure was truncated by Victorian concrete foundations. Building 2 was situated on a slight slope, with the machined level dropping from 9.76 m OD at the north end of the building to 9.47 m OD at the south.
3.3.40 The construction cut was generally filled with a mid brownish grey silty clay with rare gravel inclusions. There were several abraded sherds of mid 11th to late 12th century pottery recovered from these fills as well as several fragments of animal bone.
3.3.41 The foundation trench which made up the western wall of the structure ( 444 filled by 445,447 filled by 446,449 filled by 448,451 filled by 540,453 filled by 452,455 filled by 454,457 filled by 456 and 528,478 filled by 479,734 filled by 733,808 filled by 807 and 812 filled by 811 , figure 11 S .126 ) varied between 0.85 m and 0.57 m in width, generally getting narrower towards the south. The base of the slot did not follow the natural gradient, but was instead 'stepped'. The most prominent step was 1.5 m from the south-west corner where the base dropped sharply by 0.2 m , into a deeper corner (Figure 11 S .155 ). Another sudden drop appears to have been truncated by Victorian foundations 3 m from the north-west corner. On the northern side of the concrete the beam slot was only 0.2 m deep, but on the other side of the concrete, 1 m to the south, the foundation was 0.51 m deep. The western wall may have been cut by posthole 505 (filled by 504), but this may also have been contemporary.
3.3.42 The eastern wall of Building 2 ( 433 filled by 432 , 461 filled by 460,463 filled by 462 , 467 filled by 466,520 filled by 521,628 filled by 629,740 filled by 739,810 filled by 809 and 814, Figure 12 S .205 ) was formed by a foundation trench which varied in width from 0.75 m to 0.53 m , generally becoming wider from north to south. The base of this foundation was roughly level, apart from one step 1.35 m from the south-east corner where the base dropped sharply by 0.2 m . This trench cut pit 806 .
3.3.43 The slot which made up the southern wall of this structure ( 431 filled by 430,459 filled by 458,736 filled by 735 , Figure 11 S .132 ) had similar dimensions along its length, with a width of 0.54 m and a depth of 0.18 m . It was set back by 0.25 m , from the deep ends of the two side wall foundations.
3.3.44 The northern wall was largely truncated by Victorian concrete but enough survived to suggest that this may not have been constructed with an earthfast sillbeam, but was instead post-built. On the internal side of the western wall, 0.3 m from its end was posthole 472 (filled by 473); possibly later re-cut as posthole 474 (filled by 475). After a small gap there was a further posthole 507 (filled by 506 ), while the rest of the northern end wall was truncated. Posthole 472 had a diameter of 0.72 m and a depth of 0.17 m , it was filled by pale greyish brown silty clay, which contained a small fragment of animal bone. Posthole 507 had a diameter of 0.44 m and a depth of 0.32 m ; it was filled by a dark-mid greyish brown sandy clay.
3.3.45 The internal division walls ran at right angles to each other. One ( 469 filled by 468,495 filled by 494 and 497 filled by 496) joined the eastern wall at a right angle, in a position about one third of the way along the length from the north. The foundation cut stopped slightly short of the buildings west wall. It had a width of 0.45 m and a depth of 0.08 m .
3.3.46 The other division ( 476 filled by 477 , 541 filled by 542,731 filled by 730 ) was heavily truncated by concrete, but ran southwards, along the length of the building, from posthole 507 for 2.25 m before being completely truncated. Although perpendicular to the other internal wall it appears to have ended short of it at foundation level.
3.3.47 In the south-east corner of the structure was a large post hole 626 (filled by 627), which may suggest that this corner had been re-built or strengthened at some stage. It was
0.55 m in diameter and 0.55 m deep. Its fill was a mid greyish brown silty clay, which contained no finds.
3.3.48 Another pit or posthole $\mathbf{6 2 4}$ (filled by 625) was also dug near to this corner. It had a fill that was very similar to that of post hole 626, and of the foundation trench of Building 2, therefore, no stratigraphic relationship could be established between these features. It is possible that pit 624 related to Building 2 in some way, possibly to act as a latrine. The proximity of ditches 5 and 9 may support this suggestion as they could have provided drainage away from this corner of the structure, but these positions may also be coincidental. Pit 624 contained a relatively large amount of early medieval pottery.

## Possible Structure 5

3.3.49 Features that may represent slots for earthfast sillbeams were identified to the south of, but aligned with, Building 2 ; 483 (filled by 482 ) and 485 ( 485 filled by 484 and 487 filled by 486). To these can be added 41, a beamslot excavated in an evaluation trench, which was narrow, shallow and around 1 m in length. These three were aligned with one another on the same almost north-south orientation as Building 2. Pottery was recovered from 484, which was of mid 12th to mid 14th century date, while pottery from 486 was of mid 11th to late 12th century in date. Feature 483, was cut by pit 481.
3.3.50 Other elements in this structure might include four postholes from evaluation trench 1. Posthole 45 was 0.30 m wide and 0.18 m deep, posthole 47 was rectangular, 0.45 m across and 0.11 m deep, and postholes 49 and 51 , were both around 0.45 m wide and 0.10 m deep. All had single fills and produced no finds. A further posthole 589 may also form part of this structural group. Alternatively this group might associate with feature group 1 described previously.

## Boundary 10, south of Building 2 (fig 8b)

3.3.51 A group of early pits or large postholes that pre-date Ditch 9, have also been assigned to this phase ( $\mathbf{7 2 5}$ filled by 724,744 filled by 743 and 746 filled by 745 ). They might represent a boundary lying south of Building 2 or part of another former timber structure. Feature 11, observed in the evaluation trench appears to align with, and so extend, this boundary to the southern edge of excavation.

## Boundary Ditch 5 (fig 10)

3.3.52 Ditch 5 ( 158 filled by 157 and 156, 224 filled by 225, 226 and 227, 229 filled by 228, 238 filled by 237, $\mathbf{3 0 3}$ filled by 302, 307 filled by 306,309 filled by 308,321 filled by 319 and 320 , Figure 11 S .46 ) ran east to west along the south of the site, it continued outside of the excavated trench to the east and appears to have terminated just before the southeast corner of Building 2, although this is difficult to be certain of due to a sondage having been sunk during the archaeological evaluation of this area. The width of this feature varied between 1.5 m and 0.78 m and the depth between 0.2 m and 0.56 m . It was generally filled with a mid greyish brown silty clay. Pottery of Roman, mid 11th to mid 12th century and 17th to 18th century date was recovered from this feature. It cut prehistoric boundary ditch 1 and was cut by ditch 6 and pits 305, 313 and 323. It went out of use and was mostly infilled by the time that Ditch 6 was excavated in subphase 2.3.

2 2
easteast
c) Sub-phase 2.3; Ditch 4

## Ditch 4; around Building 2

3.3.53 Ditch 4 ( $\mathbf{4 3 9}$ filled by 438,441 filled by 440,471 filled by 470,565 filled by 566,567 filled by 568,569 filled by 570,571 filled by 572 , 573 filled by 574,608 filled by 609 , 610 filled by 611,616 filled by 617, 618 filled by 619,620 filled by $621, \mathbf{6 2 2}$ filled by 623, $\mathbf{6 7 4}$ filled by 673,678 filled by 677, $\mathbf{6 8 0}$ filled by 679 , $\mathbf{6 8 2}$ filled by 681, $\mathbf{6 8 4}$ filled by 683 and 686 filled by 685 , Figure 11 S .176 ) was heavily truncated to the north and ran out of the excavated area to the south. It appears to have originally run around the northern end of Building 2 and perhaps have joined with ditch 3, although this was truncated. The ditch then turned south and ran along the eastern side of Building 2, though again truncated in part. It seems likely that there was an entranceway in this ditch that has been truncated by a sondage sunk during the evaluation; feature 4 representing a terminal with the opposing terminal lost. Ditch 4 varied in width between 0.5 m and 0.25 m , with the depth between 0.35 m and 0.06 m . An unusually large amount of pottery, much of it dating from the mid 12th to mid 14th century, and animal bone was recovered from this feature. A small pit, 612 was cut over the top of ditch 4.
3.3.54 For a short section, ditch 4 was cut over the top of another deeper very steep sided ditch $\mathbf{6 7 6}$ ( $\mathbf{6 7 6}$ filled by 675,688 filled by 687, 729 filled by 728, Figure 11 S.176). It had a width of between 0.20 m and 0.30 m , with a depth of between 0.25 m and 0.30 m . Ditch 676 followed the same line as ditch 4 and had a very steep terminal at its southern end, the northern end was probably equivalent to feature 4 within the evaluation trench.
3.3.55 Ditch 4 appears to have been established after ditch 5, the latrine for Building 2, Building 5 and boundary 10 were constructed, insofar as it deviates around all of these and in fact it was probably interrupted where these features converged and/or to account for the presence of Ditch 5. Pit 437 may also have been open and in use at this time. Ditch 4 was probably open and in use for some considerable time and, from the finds assemblage, appears to have received a great deal of domestic waste.

## The eastern part of the site

## Remains for which a sub-phase cannot be assigned

## Building 3

3.3.56 In contrast to Building 2, this structure was more crudely constructed from a series of posts and sillbeams (plate 3, Figure 9). Concrete foundations truncated some of the southern part of this structure, but, remarkably, the rest survived under the floor level of a Victorian building. Only seven sherds of pottery were recovered from the fills of this building, which date from the mid 11th to mid 12th century.
3.3.57 The eastern wall of the structure was made up of a substantial trench ( 763 filled by 762,765 filled by 764 and 767 filled by 766 Figure 12 S .208 ) for an earthfast sillbeam that was 4.5 m long, up to 0.45 m wide and 0.28 m deep. It was filled by a mid greyish brown silty clay which contained several sherds of mid 11th to late 12th century pottery and some animal bone. The rest of the wall was made up of two postholes ( 761 filled by 760 and 759 filled by 758) followed by a further beamslot 757 filled by 756). Posthole 761 was 0.25 m in diameter and 0.05 m deep, it contained a pale brownish grey silty clay fill with no finds. Posthole 759 was sub-circular in plan, 0.3 m long, 0.25 m wide and 0.3 m deep. It was filled by a mid grey brown silty clay which contained a small sherd of mid 11th to mid 12th century pottery. Beamslot 757 ran for 1.0 m before being truncated

easteast
by Victorian concrete, it was 0.35 m wide and 0.15 m deep and filled by a mid grey brown silty clay which contained pottery of mid 11th to mid 12th-century in date.
3.3.58 The western wall of Building 3 consisted of post-in -trench foundations, a series of postholes within a shallow trench. The postholes ( 781 filled by 780, 783 filled by 782, 785 filled by 784, 787 filled by 786 and 801 filled by 800 Figure 12 S.191) varied in diameter between 0.55 m and 0.20 m and in depth between 0.38 m and 0.12 m . They were filled by a pale grey brown silty clay which contained several sherds of mid 11th to mid 12th century pottery and some animal bone. The trench which ran along this wall ( 779 filled by 798,823 filled by 822,821 filled by 820 and 799 filled by 798) ran for 6.75 m before being truncated by Victorian concrete foundations. It was between 0.40 m and 0.35 m wide and between 0.12 m and 0.06 m deep. It was filled by a light greyish brown silty clay which contained no finds.
3.3.59 The northern wall of the structure was quite heavily truncated but appears to have been made up of a series of beamslots and postholes. Starting from the west; the first beamslot ( 803 filled by 802 and 775 filled by 774 ) was 2.1 m long, between 0.45 m and 0.4 m wide and 0.14 m deep. It was filled by a pale brownish grey silty clay which contained animal bone and pottery of mid 11th to mid 12th century date. Posthole 773 (filled by 772) was 0.2 m in diameter and 0.22 m deep, filled by a mid brown grey silty clay which contained no finds. Beamslot 771 (filled by 770) was 1.6 m long, 0.30 m wide and 0.04 m deep. It was filled by a pale brown grey silty clay with no finds. Posthole 769 (filled by 768) had a diameter of 0.15 m and a depth of 0.16 m , it was filled by a mid brown grey silty clay with no finds.
3.3.60 The southern wall of Building 3 was largely truncated by the construction of a Victorian school, however, two postholes remained ( 254 filled by 253 and 250 filled by 249), which may represent a similar construction to the northern wall, or alternatively might represent a porch beyond a different wall-line now lost under the Victorian foundations. Posthole 254 was 0.5 m in diameter and 0.13 m deep, it was filled by a mid brown grey silty clay with no finds. Posthole 250 had a diameter of 0.51 m and a depth of 0.16 m , it was also filled by a mid brown grey silty clay which contained a small amount of animal bone and some mid 11th to mid 12th-century pottery. It is also possible that the southern side of this building was left open and that the two postholes which remained represent larger deeper-set posts that carried a beam to support the roof on this side.
3.3.61 There were also several probable postholes; 777 (filled by 776), $\mathbf{7 8 9}$ (filled by 788), 791 (filled by 790), 793 (filled by 792) and 795 (filled by 794) in and around Building 3, which may have been part of the structure. These were all circular features with a diameter of around 0.2 m which contained a mid brownish grey silty clay but no finds.

## Feature Group 2

3.3.62 This group of probable pits ( $\mathbf{7 4 9}$ filled by 748 and 747,752 filled by 751 and 750,755 filled by 754 and 753 Figure $12 \mathrm{~S} .214,797$ filled by 796 and 818 filled by 817) were clustered in and around Building 3 and may have been related to it. These pits were larger than any of the postholes, between 0.95 m and 0.5 m in diameter, and generally with a mid greyish brown silty clay fill. They contained some animal bone, and pottery dating between the mid 11th and mid 12th century.
3.3.63 Pits $\mathbf{7 9 7}$ and $\mathbf{8 1 8}$ were the two largest of these pits and both were located outside of Building 3 to the east. It is possible that these were latrines, or for the disposal of rubbish, however both were shallow, 0.21 m and 0.15 m deep, and contained few finds. The presence of some features within the ground plan of Building 3 might either be taken to indicate developmental sub-phases, with rubbish pits or latrines not usually
being found within larger timber buildings of this date, or it may signify an unusual and non-domestic function for the structure.

## Feature Group 3

3.3.64 Another cluster of pits or postholes was located further to the east of Building 3 (643 filled by 642,645 filled by 644,647 filled by 646 , and 816 filled by 815 ). All of these, were small, undated features in no particular arrangement. They had diameters between 0.48 m and 0.28 m and were between 0.08 m and 0.16 m deep.

## b)Sub-phase 2.3

## Boundary Ditch 6

3.3.65 Ditch 6 ( $\mathbf{1 5 5}$ filled by 154, $\mathbf{1 6 0}$ filled by 159, $\mathbf{2 0 8}$ filled by 206 and 207, $\mathbf{3 2 9}$ filled by 328 , 577 filled by 575 and 576 , 591 filled by 590 , Figure 11 S .149 ) ran north to south along the east of the site. The ditch terminated just before the southern limit of excavation and appears to have terminated in pit 654 to the north, although this relationship was lost in an evaluation trench. It varied in width between 2.1 m and 0.7 m , while the depth was between 1.05 m and 0.28 m . It was generally filled by a mid brownish grey silty clay which contained some animal bone and pottery dating between the mid 11th and mid 14th century. It cut ditch 5 and pit 331, the former relationship requiring that ditch 6 be placed in the latest part of Period 2.

## Boundary ditch 7 and pit 654

3.3.66 Ditch 7 ran from east to west along the north of the site, it was investigated in three places ( 603 filled by 602, 633 filled by 632 and $\mathbf{6 5 3}$ filled by 648). The ditch ran out of the excavated area to the east but was truncated by modern features to the west; however, there was no evidence of the ditch continuing on the other side of these modern truncations. It was 0.9 m wide, 0.5 m deep and was generally filled with a dark brownish grey silty clay. Two pieces of pottery dating from the mid 11th to late 12th century were recovered from the ditch fills as well as a small fragment of slag.
3.3.67 Pit 654 (filled by 652, 651, 650, 649 and 648) was almost certainly contemporary with ditch 7 , and may have acted as sump draining this ditch, or as a pit to collect water. This appears to be the case as fill 648 runs from the ditch into the pit (Figure 12 S .166 ). It is also possible that ditch 6 ran into this pit. Pit 654 had a diameter of 3.5 m and a depth of 1.0 m , it contained no finds.

## Other Scattered features

## Scattered large pits

3.3.68 There were several larger pits scattered across the site ( 257 filled by 255, 256 and 258, 658 filled by 657, 656 and 655,700 filled by 701), which did not appear to form any particular spatial or functional group but which have been given an early medieval date. It is possible that many of these features represent pits for water management, as many of them share characteristically steep sides, with a flat base. In general they contained some small amounts of animal bone and early medieval pottery.
3.3.69 In the centre of the site pit 257 was sub-circular in plan, with a length of 1.25 m , a width of 1 m and a depth of 0.33 m . It had three fills, the lowest containing pottery of mid 11 th to late 12th-century date and one of the upper fills contained pottery of mid 12th to mid 14th-century date. It was truncated by the concrete foundation of the Victorian school.
3.3.70 Close by were two more large pits. Pit 700 was a sub-circular pit with a diameter of 0.65 m and a depth of 0.55 m , it contained no finds. Pit 658 was a sub-circular pit containing three fill. It was 1.65 m wide and 0.65 m deep. It contained no finds.

## Scattered small pits

3.3.71 In addition, there were a number of smaller pits with no spatial relationship to one another ( $\mathbf{1 8 3}$ filled by 182, 185 filled by 184, 195 filled by 194, 252 filled by 251, 293 filled by 292, 349 filled by 348, 359 filled by 358,361 filled by 360,375 filled by 374, 377 filled by 376, 511 filled by 510, 612 filled by 613,641 filled by 640,660 filled by 659,662 filled by 661, 664 filled by 663, 672 filled by 671 , 693 filled by 692,691 and equivalent to 710 filled by 709,738 filled by 737). These varied in width between 0.67 m and 0.1 m and in depth between 0.19 m and 0.03 m . The fills of these features were usually a brownish grey sandy clay. One of these pits (612) contained small fragments of 11 th to 12 th century pottery. Pit 612 cut ditch 439 , while pit $\mathbf{6 6 0}$ cut pit 662 and pit 672. Pit 359 cut pit 361.

### 3.4 Period 3: Medieval

3.4.1 Many features continued in existence into the Medieval period (13th century onwards), in addition, there were new features cut during this phase of activity.

## Ditch 9 (fig 8b)

3.4.2 Ditch 9 was first recorded in the evaluation as feature $\mathbf{1 0}$ (filled by 9 ), and subsequently during the excavation as feature 723 ( 723 filled by 722 and 742 filled by 741). It was about 1 m wide and 8 m long, and at its northern end it possibly merged with Ditch 5 and features in the south eastern corner of Building 2 that might represent a latrine. If that were the case, then ditch 9 might have performed a drainage function, taking water and effluent away. Ditch 5 was aligned over postholes forming an earlier boundary or structure. The ditch fill produced animal bone and a pottery assemblage that included fabrics that did not appear until the mid-12th century, but the lack of any later material suggests that the ditch was infilled by the mid-14th century or earlier.

## Feature group 4 (fig 10)

3.4.3 This group includes a cluster of features of uncertain function, some of which may represent structural activity, which are all located around the area in which ditch 5 cuts ditch 1 . Several of these features cut the fills of ditch 5 and this, coupled with a small amount of dateable pottery, suggests a date for the group after AD 1150.
3.4.4 There were a large number of possible postholes, ( $\mathbf{2 3 9}$ filled by $240, \mathbf{2 4 1}$ filled by 242 , 243 filled by 244,245 filled by 246, 247 filled by 248,262 filled by 261, 267 filled by 268, 275 filled by 276,310 filled by 311,316 filled by 317,324 filled by 325,327 filled by 326, 333 filled by 332,335 filled by 334,340 filled by 341,362 filled by 363,364 filled by 365,366 filled by 367,379 filled by $378, \mathbf{3 8 1}$ filled by 380 ) which consisted of circular features with sizes and shapes that suggest they may represent structural features. However, no patterns could be seen in their arrangement. They had diameters between 0.55 m and 0.12 m and depths between 0.24 m and 0.06 m . The fill of these features was generally a dark brownish grey silty clay, $\mathbf{2 4 5}$ and $\mathbf{2 4 7}$ contained pottery of mid 12th to mid 14th century date, while pottery of the mid 11th to mid 12th century was recovered from 340.
3.4.5 There were also two possible beamslots in this area, one of which had two sections dug across it ( 231 filled by 230, 337 filled by 336, 339 filled by 338 ). Both were on
similar north-south alignments to the other structures on site, however there was no obvious relationship between them or between the beamslots and the postholes in this area. Feature 231 was 1.75 m in length, 0.40 m wide and 0.18 m deep. Feature 337 (equivalent to 339 ) was 1.70 m long, 0.40 m wide and 0.15 m deep. The fill of both was a dark brown grey silty loam. Feature 231 contained pottery of mid 11th to mid 12th century date, and a small amount of animal bone.
3.4.6 There were also several other features in this area that did not appear to have a structural function ( 305 filled by 304, 313 filled by 312, 323 filled by 322). They all had an irregular shape in plan and were between 0.2 m and 0.7 m wide, they were all 0.12 m deep. They contained fills that were generally a mid greyish brown silty clay. None of these features contained any finds. All three of these pits cut boundary ditch 5.

## Feature Group 5 (fig 8b)

3.4.7 This group consists of a series of pits ( $\mathbf{2 6 0}$ filled by 259,384 and 385,416 filled by 415 and 540,418 filled by 417,538 and 539,419 filled by 420 and 421,481 filled by 480 , 516 filled by 517,526 filled by 527 , 564 filled by 563 ), which were located in a very similar area to Feature group 1. These pits varied in diameter from 1.4 m to 0.6 m and in depth from 0.64 m to 0.20 m . Four of these pits (260, 416, 418 and 419) contained pottery of mid 12th to late 14th century date, while some also continued small pieces of animal bone. In addition a little fragment of slag was recovered from 260. Pit 481 cut feature 483.

## Feature Group 6

3.4.8 This small cluster of four pits ( 153 filled by 152, 213 filled by 212,215 filled by 214,331 filled by 330) was located in the south-east corner of the site around the intersection of ditch 5 and ditch 6 . They were circular in plan and between 1.1 m and 0.6 m in diameter, with depths between 0.40 m and 0.05 m . These pits were generally filled with a mid brownish grey silty loam. Pits 153 and 212 contained fragments of animal bone, pit 153 also contained 13th to 14th century pottery. These pits appear to show some regularity of arrangement, and it is not impossible that some may in fact have been post-settings for a structure.

## Possible Water Tank 353 (fig 10)

3.4.9 This feature, 353 (filled by 352, Figure 11 S .90 ) is very unusual, with a U-shaped profile which suggests that it may represent a small water tank, there were no other similarly cut features identified on site, although others may have performed a similar function. It was 1.15 m long, 0.6 m wide and 0.65 m deep. The single fill 352 was a dark brownish grey silty clay, which contained pottery of mid 12th to mid 14th century date, together with animal bone and a struck flint. It was located in close proximity to inter-cutting pits 151, 169 and 171.

## Scattered Large pits

3.4.10 Some of the larger pits scattered across the site contained pottery that would place them in the 12th to 14 th century. This included one intercutting group ( 151 filled by 166 and 150,169 filled by 168,167 and 177, 171 filled by 172 and 170 equivalent to 277 filled by 278 ). Other similar pits were 174 filled by 173,715 filled by 732 and 714,718 filled by 717 and 716 and equivalent to 721 filled by 720 and 719 . In common with the majority of features on the site these were not artefact rich, they may represent features for water management.
3.4.11 The small inter-cutting group of pits $(\mathbf{1 5 1}, \mathbf{1 6 9}, \mathbf{1 7 1}, \mathbf{2 7 7})$ truncated the northern end of ditch 1 . Pit 169 was 1.69 m in diameter and 0.82 m deep. It was cut by pit 171 which was the same as 277 , had a diameter of 1.2 m and a depth of 0.82 m . This was in turn cut by pit 151 it was 1.8 m in diameter and 0.83 m deep. A single large sherd of 14th century pottery was recovered from pit 169.
3.4.12 Pit $\mathbf{1 7 4}$ had a diameter of 1.45 m and a depth of 0.4 m , it was filled by a pale-mid grey silty loam which contained pottery of mid 12th to mid 14th century date and animal bone. It was cut by ditch 8.
3.4.13 Pit 715 was sub-rectangular in plan with a length of 1.48 m , a width of 1.35 and a depth of 0.16 m . It contained two fills from which were recovered animal bone and pottery of mid 12th to mid 14th century date. It was cut by ditch 8.
3.4.14 Pit $\mathbf{7 1 8}$ was oval in plan with a width of 2.65 m and a depth of 1.14 m . Bone, lava quern fragments and pottery of mid 12th to mid 14th century date were recovered form its' two fills.

## Dog burial 604

3.4.15 The burial of a large dog (604, filled by 605, 606 and 607 ) was recovered close to the north-west corner of the site. This dog was very large (appendix 4) and potentially dates from a later phase of activity, a single piece of mid 14th to late 15th century pottery having been found in the backfill. The dog was laid on its left side with its head to the east (Figure 13). The cut for the burial was 2.0 m long and 0.95 m wide with a depth of 0.20 m . A thin layer of darker soil (605), identified below the skeleton presents the possibility that the burial, or the empty pit, was left open for a short time prior to backfilling.

### 3.5 Period 4: Post-Medieval

3.5.1 There were only two significant post-medieval features, showing a surprising lack of post medieval activity on the site.

## Boundary Ditch 8

3.5.2 Ditch 8 ( $\mathbf{1 7 6}$ filled by 175 , 347 filled by 346 , 357 filled by 356 , $\mathbf{7 2 7}$ filled by 726 ) ran north south across the site and contained several post-medieval finds. It was 1.5 m wide and 0.42 m deep and cut through the brown cultivation soil 101 which sealed the earlier medieval archaeology. This ditch appears on the first edition OS map for the area (Figure 3), there was no indication of ditch 8 being a re-cut earlier feature. This ditch cut pits 174, 349, 355 and 715.

## Horse Burial

3.5.3 Upon excavation pit 690 (filled by 659) contained a thick layer of lime, underneath which was a hollow gap and the skeleton of a juvenile horse. A clay pipe stem with this indicated that the burial was of post-medieval date. With the presence of lime over the complete burial, the likelihood of a pathogen being responsible for the death of the animal and the possible survival of this pathogen resulted in a decision not to excavate further. None of the horse skeleton or the clay pipe was kept as these were also deemed a health and safety risk.

### 3.6 The Subsoil

3.6.1 A relatively thick layer, 0.42 m thick, of mid greyish brown silty sand covered much of the site, this contained pottery dating from 11th - 15th century. This layer sealed the archaeological deposits, with the only features cutting it being post-medieval or modern.

## 4 Discussion and Conclusions

The excavation revealed several different phases of activity, with the majority of activity taking place during the early medieval and medieval period. The early medieval and medieval phases are discussed in different sections here, although there is evidently much overlap between them, with earlier features remaining in use into later phases.

### 4.1 Period 1: Prehistoric and Roman

4.1.1 There was only one feature identified on site as being of possible prehistoric date, ditch 1. This was a small poorly dated feature, but nevertheless is of importance in providing further evidence for likely prehistoric activity in and around Huntingdon. Interpretation of this feature in isolation is difficult, but it may represent a small remainder of a field system.
4.1.2 The potential prehistoric palisade identified during the evaluation was shown to finish just outside the trench, on both sides, and was more than likely a geological feature. The bonfire bases uncovered could not be re-located. The original photographs (plate 4) certainly show areas of intense burning. With no dating evidence from the evaluation or excavation, these features remain enigmatic.
4.1.3 Very little Roman pottery and no Roman features were identified. The small amount of residual Roman pottery is not surprising given the proximity of the site to known Roman settlement.

### 4.2 Period 2: Early Medieval

4.2.1 During the early medieval period the excavated area occupied a piece of land outside of and adjacent to the King's Ditch (the town ditch of Huntingdon) and a route to Abbots Ripton. There is likely to have been a bridge, or crossing point, just to the south-west of the site, where the route from Abbots Ripton met the King's ditch. The main buildings of Huntingdon Priory were located c. 250m to the north-east of the site (Figure 4).
4.2.2 During the mid-11th to mid-12th centuries a great amount of activity took place on site. Boundaries were established across the site and several structures were erected. The date at which these buildings were constructed has been ascertained from the pottery within the fills of postholes and beamslots. However, this pottery may have entered the archaeological record either during the construction of the buildings, during their use, or after the buildings went out of use.
4.2.3 The majority of the pottery found within the fills of these buildings is of mid 11th to mid 12th century date, although there are some later sherds. It would seem unlikely that many sherds could have entered the archaeological record during the use of the building, as they were contained within features which were integral to the structure of the buildings. It is possible that some of the material relates to the demolition of the buildings. Relationships with other dated features would, however, strongly suggest that these buildings were constructed during the mid-11th to mid-12th centuries. This timespan was a period of great political and social changes, principally as a result of the imposition of Norman rule, but also through both the reign of Edward the Confessor beforehand and latterly with the turmoil of the Anarchy. Disappointingly the artefactual dating does not for the most part allow closer attribution and thus any association of the structures here with a narrower time period or with known historical events will remain rather speculative.

2
east
4.2.4 Where appropriate, stratigraphy, physical location and orientation have been used to define sub-phases, which together indicate the probable use of the site throughout the early medieval period.

## Sub-Phase 2.1

4.2.5 The earliest medieval activity identified on the site consisted of two buildings and several pits. Additional features, notably Building 3, could belong to this sub-phase, but there was not sufficient evidence to place them into any sub-phase. A late 11th century date, and association with the re-ordering of the town following the creation of the Castle in 1068 is possible, however, the founding of the post-Conquest Priory outside of the town at around 1100 seems a more plausible event horizon for the initiation of construction here, immediately outside of the town ditch and on the edge of the Priory lands.

## Building 1

4.2.6 In the southwest corner of the site part of the plan of a substantial building was revealed (Figure 7b). This appeared to have been constructed of large earthfast timber posts, set in a series of five oval pits. These formed two lines running on a north-south orientation, with pits opposite each other in pairs. A sixth pit can be postulated as having been paired with feature 107 (Figure 7b). Additional smaller features to the south may also have formed part of the structure.
4.2.7 The large size of the post pits suggests they housed substantial timbers, which may have supported the outer walls of the building, or have formed an aisled building. Assuming that the two lines of pits identified represent the outer wall of Building 1, it would have been more than 4 m wide and at least 8.5 m long, if not rather longer. If Building 1 were an aisled building then it would have had a greater width.
4.2.8 The function of such a building is difficult to ascertain, there were few finds associated with it and part of it was outside of the excavated area. The paucity of finds could argue against a domestic function, however, this does not rule out the possibility of occupation as the area could have been kept clean and there has been surface truncation. Bulk soil samples taken from the post pits did not provide any further evidence as to function.
4.2.9 Building 1 could have been a large barn, although if this were the case then it would more ordinarily have lain within a complex of other buildings including a primary domestic structure. Alternatively it could have been a domestic building itself; a house or more properly perhaps a hall, the main body of which was a two-bayed structure. The recently published results of excavations during the 1980s at Raunds, Northamptonshire offer some comparable groundplans in the form of an open hall that formed the primary domestic structure of a late Saxon manor and in its replacement which was an aisled hall (Audouy and Chapman 2009, specifically Fig 5.18). In both cases non load-bearing wall lines existed alongside and/or in addition to the large post pit plans, and it might therefore be assumed that these shallow or surface-lain members have been lost in the example at Huntingdon discussed here. The comparison is by no means exact, but the proportions of the structures and the size and spacing of postholes are similar. The postholes in Building 1 are, however, quite shallow and they have clearly been subject to a significant degree of truncation that would have also rendered shallow wall slots invisible. If Building 1 were an aisled hall or barn, then its actual width would have been rather more than that represented by the postholes. If it were instead a long hall then only the 'upper' part of the structure is
(1)
easteast
represented, and the smaller features immediately to the south of posthole 107 would probably represent a door-surround or other members associated with a crosspassage, with the 'lower' end of the building further to the south. All of this is, however, rather conjectural.
4.2.10 Recently published examples of posthole plans of 13th century manor buildings from Caldecote, Herts offer further examples comparable to Building 1. The author postulated building sizes of at least $12 \mathrm{~m} \times 7 \mathrm{~m}$ for a hall and at least $8 \mathrm{~m} \times 6 \mathrm{~m}$ for a detached kitchen, the former being based on four pairs of postholes and the latter on three pairs (Beresford 2009; specifically Figure 7.5). No wall lines were seen owing to truncation of the former ground surface and thus the level evidence is very comparable to that of Building 1. At Caldecote, however, later adjacent structures with very similar posthole arrangements did provide some evidence of wall lines which proved to lie outside of the lines of postholes thereby providing clear evidence of narrow aisles. Such a form and size might therefore be the best interpretation of the remains of Building 1.
4.2.11 Building 1 occupies a corner position in respect of the road to Abbots Ripton and its intersection with the medieval 'town ditch', itself a canalised brook. Initial interpretative thoughts for Building 1 did include the suggestion that these postholes may have formed a timber bridge approach for a crossing of the town ditch, but the lack of comparable examples coupled with the fact that these postholes are actually quite far from the water course itself, resulted in such interpretative options being discounted. Nonetheless there would have been a bridge and Building 1 was clearly positioned immediately outside of the town's formal boundary in a parcel of land that fronted both the minor road to Abbots Ripton and a track that can be interpreted as having existed running along the outside of the town ditch. This track would have provided access to this property, perhaps acting as its true frontage, and to a possible adjacent property too. In addition it would almost certainly have led to a crossing of the major boundary represented by ditches 2 and 3 , thereby providing access into the Priory lands.

## Building 4

4.2.12 Building 4 was a post built structure, represented by a collection of postholes which appear to be arranged in a regular L-shape, or F-shape, with the rest of the building's plan lost. Several postholes revealed during the evaluation may also have related to this building. The alignment of this building does not match that of other, later features on the site, suggesting that there was a shift in the orientation of structures after the construction of Building 4. This may have been associated with a straightening of the brook that became the town ditch, that lay some metres to the south and which appears to have been a key component in the common alignment of properties and structures from at least sub-phase 2.2 onwards.
4.2.13 With only a small part of the original plan of Building 4 recovered, its original shape and size are impossible to determine. This precludes detailed discussion of the building's function.

## Other features

4.2.14 Few other features can be definitely placed in this sub-phase. Although, on balance, those included in feature group 1 have been assigned to this phase, there are no stratigraphic relationships to confirm this. Feature group 1 consisted largely of possible postholes and may represent an ephemeral structure or structures, which existed next to Building 4 prior to the construction of ditches 2 and 3.

(2)
easteast
4.2.15 Only a single larger pit 806, which was under Building 2 can, therefore, be shown to be earlier. It would seem unlikely that while Buildings 1 and 4 were constructed on site, there was little other archaeologically visible activity taking place, however, without physical relationships precise dating of features was difficult.

## Sub-Phase 2.2

4.2.16 The majority of the early medieval features identified on site were placed in this subphase. During this phase a major boundary was established and further buildings were constructed.

## Boundary ditches 2 and 3

4.2.17 Ditches 2 and 3 , running alongside one another make up a single boundary. These are unusual, with the profile of ditch 3 strongly suggesting that this feature represents a ditch intended to restrict movement rather than simply a drainage ditch or field boundary. It might alternatively have been a slot dug to support a timber fence, but with no corroborating evidence such as plank or post impressions, this possibility can perhaps be ruled out. If it were then an 'ankle-breaker' style ditch, then its association with the adjacent and parallel ditch 3, might best be explained if the latter were the setting for a hedge-line or insubstantial timber close-boarded fence, but again other evidence in support of this interpretation does not exist. Clearly, however, these two ditches functioned as one unit, and they demarcated land to the east, explicitly separating it from land to the west. Together they were a significant division in the landscape and they represent a boundary keeping those inhabiting space to the west, out of the zone located to the east.
4.2.18 It is, therefore possible, that these features mark the boundary of the Priory lands that are known to have been in this area and this putative fence and ditch would form either the monastic precinct boundary, or the boundary of the Priory's lands. Ditches 2 and 3 continued out of the excavation area to the south. Unfortunately modern truncation in the northwest corner of the site made tracing the ditch in this area impossible. If ditches 2 and 3 were the precinct boundary, then the eastern two thirds of the site would lie within lands that were part of those directly managed by the Priory. Building 1, and other later remains in this same area therefore represent properties that lay outside of the Priory's control, occupying frontage on both a track adjacent to the town ditch and on the road leading to Abbots Ripton. The former track has not been seen as it lies under the current ring road, but it can be postulated as all of the early medieval remains west of ditches 2 and 3 are grouped and orientated as if a frontage existed to the south. Additionally the clustering of remains to the east of the ditches, also suggests that they were served by a routeway to the south and therefore the continuation of the track across and beyond the boundary represented by ditches 2 and 3 can be postulated. Access into this part of the priory lands was therefore achieved by turning east immediately outside of the bridge where the road to Abbots Ripton crossed the town ditch, and following a track that ran past one or two properties outside of the priory lands and which then crossed the priory boundary, presumably via a small bridge and gate.

## Building 2

4.2.19 This was a substantial structure, constructed primarily with earthfast sillbeams and with internal divisions, the deeper southern end even suggesting the possibility of a gable frontage facing the town ditch. The shape of this building suggests a planned and well constructed building. The general paucity of finds in the surrounding area might,
2)
easteast
however, suggest that this was not a domestic property. It is possible that it was an agricultural building, potentially a barn or byre. Alternatively, domestic waste was removed and disposed of elsewhere close by. This structure may have been connected to the priory, given its location inside the proposed priory boundary.
4.2.20 If Building 2 were a byre, then the internal divisions could potentially have served to keep any livestock separate from each other, or away from other items being stored in the building. However, as ditch 4 appears to have surrounded the building later, with only a small entrance, it would not have been easy to move livestock into the building. This would suggest that building 2 may have been used for storage, potentially as an agricultural barn, in this case the internal divisions would function to keep different goods separate.
4.2.21 Alternatively it is possible to argue that this well built and substantial structure, with its internal divisions, had a more formal use. It bears similarities to some post-conquest halls (Grenville 1997), with the internal divisions visible in the north possibly representing a service area. Given its likely relation to Huntingdon Priory and lack of evidence for habitation, it may represent the sacristy or even perhaps the infirmary, as mentioned in the charter quoted above.
4.2.22 No obvious main entrance was visible in the plan of Building 2, although it seems probable that there was a minor entrance in the western end of the north wall, although this perhaps only provided access to the small area of yard adjacent. A further entrance may not be visible given that an earthfast sillbeam could easily continue under a doorway. It is likely that an entrance was located in the south wall of the building, or at the southern end of the east wall. In this location entrance to the building could be readily gained after accessing the enclosure, in which is is sited, through a possible crossing point of ditches 2 and 3 (feature groups 1 and 6 ), or from the probable track surrounding the town ditch just outside the excavated area to the south.
4.2.23 A probable repair carried out on the south-east corner of the building which may suggest some longevity of use. This location also includes a relationship with features that might represent an attached latrine block, which was serviced by drainage gullies.
4.2.24 Only a few pieces of pottery later in date than the mid-12th century were recovered from Building 2. Ditch 4 which surrounds the building did, however, remain open and a relatively large amount of later pottery was deposited in it, suggesting that activity was still taking place in this area after the 12th century. There were also no later features cut through the building, in spite of many pits being located in the vicinity. The building may, therefore, have continued in use for a greater period of time. The rounded and eroded profile of some of the beamslots suggests the probability that when the building did finally go out of use, it was dismantled and the wooden sillbeams removed.

## Area to the south of Building 2

4.2.25 Boundary 10 consisted of a line of postholes on the same alignment as Building 2. They may represent another building located to the south of Building 2, or more probably they represent a fence line. The line continues out of the excavated area to the south and terminated before the southeast corner of Building 2. Together with Ditches 2 and 3 this may have served to delimit the plot for Building 2.
4.2.26 Possible structure 5, comprising both beamslots and postholes, may be construed over part of the area previously occupied by Building 4, just to the south of and on the same alignment as Building 2. Possible Structure 5 was not a substantial construction and may have been an ancillary building, associated with Building 2.

2)
easteast
4.2.27 Ditch 5 ran along the south of the site, continuing out of the excavated area to the east and terminating shortly before the southeast corner of Building 2. This ditch ran parallel to the likely line of the medieval town ditch (Spoerry 2000, 41) (Figure 4) and may have delimited a trackway running alongside the town ditch. Ditch 5 may therefore have acted as a boundary and possibly also as a drain taking water away from Building 2.

## Structures in the southwest corner of the site

4.2.28 Little of Possible Structure 1 was actually excavated, with the majority of it presumably lying outside of the excavated area to the south-west. However, the corner which was recorded suggests that the structure went through more than one phase of construction, being replaced by Possible Structure 2 at a later date.
4.2.29 The comparatively small quantity of material culture in the area around this structure, and from the entire site, would argue against this building serving a domestic purpose. It is possible that it represents remains of a timber approach to a crossing of the town ditch, or buildings directly associated with this crossing point. Excavations at the much larger Kingston Bridge, showed clear evidence of a ramp and revetments on the approach to the bridge (Potter 1991). While archaeological work on a bridge across a mill stream at Waltham Abbey, Essex, revealed a causeway leading up to the bridge with ditches on either side (Huggins 1971). Both possible structures 1 and 2 might be given such an interpretation.
4.2.30 This building could also represent opportunistic settlement outside of one of the entrances to the town, and near to the Priory. This small piece of land alongside the route to Abbots Ripton, outside of the town and the Priory estate but adjacent to both, would hold many benefits, while potentially being subject to less control and regulation. However, with such a small amount of it visible in plan it is difficult to draw specific conclusions as to its function. As Building 1 occupied this plot previously, however, it is perhaps more likely that this was a properly defined and occupied property and possible Structure 1 was in reality more substantial, but mostly positioned outside of the excavated area.
4.2.31 Possible Structure 1 was surrounded by significant fence lines, forming an enclosed area, inside which only structural features were identified. These fence lines cut through the postholes of Building 1 and may well be contemporary with Possible Structure 1. Alternatively, they may have been established later, when Possible Structure 2 was constructed in a similar location.
4.2.32 On the other side of this fence line were two possible structures, which may have been part of the same large structure. Possible structure 3 consisted of a collection of possible beamslots and postholes just to the east of the fenceline, while possible structure 4 was a very poorly defined set of features to the south of this.
4.2.33 No definitive plan of Possible Structure 3 was recognisable, but what remains there were suggested a insubstantial building approximately 3 m wide and 4 m long. Such a small structure is unlikely to be domestic and may have had industrial or storage function. The lack of finds connected to craft industrial processes in the immediate area, would suggest that such a use is less likely.
4.2.34 Possible structure 4 was extremely shallow and very thin and may not have been anthropogenic. However, the seeming right angle produced by the possible postholes and beamslot suggest an interpretation as the heavily truncated remains of a structure. It is may be that this was part of the same construction as possible structure 3, which would form a single large structure, not that dissimilar to those of other early medieval
halls (e.g. Gardiner 2000). However, the insubstantial nature of these remains makes such an interpretation less likely.

## Sub-Phase 2.3

4.2.35 Two new ditches and a large pit were dug, while possible structure 1 appears to have been substantially re-built as possible structure 2. A small enclosure ditch was also dug around Building 2, which strongly implies that this building continued in use in this phase.

## Possible Structure 2

4.2.36 This structure in the southwest corner of the site was located in a very similar position to possible structure 1 and probably represents a rebuilding or remodelling of this earlier structure. This implies that there was a longer-term use of this location for building or as a revetted ramp leading to a bridge over the town ditch.
4.2.37 Unfortunately only a small part of this structure was inside the excavation area, with the majority of it lying to the southwest of the site. The small amount that was recorded is sufficient to suggest the presence of a structure, but does not allow a reconstruction of the structure's shape, dimensions or function.

## Ditches 6 and 7 and pit 654

4.2.38 Ditch 7 ran along the north of the site, parallel to the probable line of the medieval town ditch on a west northwest to east southeast alignment (Spoerry 2000, 41) (Figure 4). Ditch 7 ran into a large pit 654, which may have acted as a sump, collecting excess water from the ditch. Ditch 6 ran perpendicular to these two ditches and appeared to run into the same sump to the north. To the south, ditch 6 continued over the top of Ditch 5 (which may by now have gone out of use) before terminating.
4.2.39 These two ditches with a sump at the corner appear to show a concerted effort to drain the area. They would also have produced a large enclosed area, with Ditches 2 and 3 along the western edge. This enclosure contained Building 3 and also lying within it, demarcated by ditch 4 , was Building 2 and associated remains.

## Ditch 4

4.2.40 A smaller area in the south-west of this large enclosure was separated by ditch 4, which enclosed Building 2. This small gully did not appear to cross the southern boundary, Ditch 5 , instead terminating either side of it, although the positioning of a sondage in this location during the evaluation makes this relationship uncertain. Ditch 4 was probably constructed after Building 2 but enclosed this structure nonetheless. It also deviated to avoid the possible latrine at the southeast corner of the building. It may also have deviated to avoid Boundary 10.
4.2.41 This ditch may have functioned as a barrier to keep livestock, held in the larger enclosure formed by ditches $2,3,6$ and 7 , out of the area around the building. It is possible the smaller enclosure formed by ditch 4 could have been accessed from the east, with feature groups 1 and 6 being the remains of a gateway structure or small bridge.

## Other Early Medieval features

4.2.42 There were several other early Medieval features that were not attributable to subphases. However, pottery dates show that they were early medieval in date.
easteast

## Building 3

4.2.43 This structure was more irregular than Building 2 and was perhaps less substantially built. It appears that it was constructed from the most readily available materials, with posts of varying sizes and the occasional beamslot. Evidence for the south side of the building was possibly removed by the Victorian school buildings and in which case the form of these foundations is not known, but the existence of two postholes a further 2 m to the south suggest that a porch extended outwards. Alternatively these postholes themselves represent the deepest surviving members of the south wall foundations, which would otherwise have probably been in the form of shallow beamlsots, or surface-lain timbers. Another alternative possibility is that the building was only enclosed on three sides. The ramshackle construction of this building, together with the lack of rubbish or extensive pitting in the immediate area, all suggest that this was not a domestic dwelling.
4.2.44 Thus, Building 3 was possibly an agricultural building of some form, perhaps a barn, a large shed, or a shelter for livestock. The potentially open southern end providing access for larger objects, such as carts, or livestock. Together with Building 2 this may have supported the running of the priory lands, each fulfilling different roles within the management of the estate.
4.2.45 The density of other activity around it was also low and the finds assemblage very small, with only early medieval pottery. This would imply that the structure went completely out of use during the early medieval period and the area reverted to an agrarian usage, as a stock enclosure or pasture land. However, the very small number of datable finds from this structure make close dating of its use problematic, and it may well have continued to be used during later periods.

## Other Early medieval features

4.2.46 Several pits were dug across the site which contained pottery dating to this phase. The larger of these contained few finds and generally had steep sides and flat bottoms, they were probably mainly concerned with water management. It is possible that some of the smaller pits and isolated postholes recorded represent ephemeral structures, such as small sheds, the majority of the structure having left no archaeological remains.

### 4.3 Period 3: Medieval

4.3.1 Activity continued on the site into the medieval period, although the nature of this activity changed. The major ditches remained in place, while several pits were dug across the site. The general lack of finds from this period implies that there was little domestic occupation on the site.

## Boundaries

4.3.2 The presence of medieval pottery in the upper fills of the main boundary ditches seems to imply that these features remained open into this period. The comparatively large amount of medieval pottery from the small ditch 4 around Building 2 implies that this boundary also remained open.
4.3.3 The only boundary that went out of use was that at the southern edge of the site, Ditch 5 , which contained no later pottery and had several smaller features containing medieval pottery cut into it. Ditch 5 may have gone out of use if it was deemed unnecessary, with the presence of probable trackway around the town ditch to the south of the site, sufficient to mark a boundary. Any drainage function performed by
(2)
easteast

Ditch 5 could have been taken over by Ditch 9, dug running south from the southwest corner of Building 2.

## Structures

4.3.4 There were no definite structures built during the medieval period, although Possible Structure 2 contained later pottery, implying it continued to be used. Although Buildings 2 and 3 contained very little later material, it is probable that they too survived into this period, as no later features cut them. The survival of ditch 4, around Building 2, would also imply the continued use of this structure.
4.3.5 There were two areas which contained a number of possible structural features, which were created during this phase, they may represent ephemeral structures of some form.
4.3.6 The cluster of features around the intersection of the prehistoric ditch 1 and ditch 5 (feature group 4) could represent a structure of some form. Certainly there are a number of postholes in this area, however, there was no obvious pattern to their arrangement. If this group of features does represent a structure or structures then the ephemeral nature of their remains suggests that they were not substantial buildings. They may represent little more than sheds and were, therefore, probably used for storage or craft processes and were not domestic dwellings.
4.3.7 A cluster of pits either side of ditches 2 and 3 and south of Building 2 have no clear explanation, but one view of them is that some elements might have been postholes for a structure that bridged these ditches.

## Pits

4.3.8 A number of pits of varying dimensions were dug across the site, although none contained a significant number of finds. Many of these are likely to be related in some way to water management.
4.3.9 Feature $\mathbf{3 5 3}$ was of a different form to the other pits, having a regular shape in plan and being deep for its size. This feature may represent a water tank, with it's regular shape having been maintained by an organic lining that had rotted away before excavation. Such a feature would be too small to function as a tank for keeping fish, but may have held a smaller supply of water for some industrial process. With the larger inter-cutting pits 151, 169 and 171 and the potential structure represented by feature group 4 nearby, small scale craft processing activity may have taken place in this area.
4.3.10 Another of these pits contained the near complete remains of a dog. This dog was very large and potentially represents a guard or hunting animal (appendix 4). The single large sherd of pottery recovered from the fill of the pit suggests that this burial dates to the end of the medieval period. It is therefore probable that this represents the burial of a dog outside of an area of habitation.

## Summary of Medieval Period

4.3.11 A similar pattern of activity occurred on the site during the medieval period to that of the early medieval period. This pattern was defined largely by the boundary of the priory lands (ditches 2 and 3 ), to the east of this agriculture and craft activities continued whilst major structures survived. To the west, outside of the Priory lands, activity was confined to the south-west corner of the site, near to a proposed crossing of the town ditch, where buildings may be represented on the site and others might have existed
immediately to the south of the excavated area, with only pits lying in the 'backplots' being evident.

### 4.4 Period 4: Post-Medieval

4.4.1 In common with the rest of Huntingdon, and most other settlements at this time, activity on the site decreased during the 14th century. There were very few post-medieval features or finds from the site. The exceptions being the burial of a juvenile horse under lime and one boundary ditch. The horse almost certainly died as a result of disease before being buried away from other activity. The single post-medieval ditch appears on the first edition OS map (Figure 3) and only seems to have been backfilled when the Victorian school was constructed.

### 4.5 The Finds Assemblage

4.5.1 Although the quantity of finds recovered from this excavation was not that large, those which were located can provide further information on the use of the site. In general the finds were scattered across the site, with no particular concentrations in any area. The exception being ditch 4 which contained a large amount of pottery and bone compared with other features on the site. Apart from the pottery, the discussion of the finds presented here has not been broken down into phases, the majority of the finds date to the earlier medieval period, and the quantities involved are so small as to prevent detailed analysis in most cases.

## Pottery

4.5.2 The site, produced a small pottery assemblage of 538 sherds, weighing 6.488 kg . This total incorporates material from topsoil and unstratified contexts and 25 abraded Roman sherds weighing 0.232 kg , recovered mainly from medieval and subsoil contexts.
4.5.3 A small number of Roman sherds is not unexpected on medieval sites excavated in Huntingdon; the important Roman settlement of Durovigutum lies approximately 1 km to the south of the area of excavation and the line of Ermine Street runs through the town suggesting some level of Roman roadside ribbon development (Kenney 2005).
4.5.4 The range of medieval fabrics present was unexpectedly small, particularly since the excavations at Hartford Road, Walden House and the more recent Town Centre excavations produced a broad range of fabrics in addition to the local wares present.
4.5.5 Huntingdon was an important market town having been granted a charter in 1205, confirming its status as a borough and granting the right to hold a weekly market where among many other commodities there would have been potters trading their wares. The granting of this charter coincided with the expansion of the town beyond its earlier limits as reflected in the development seen at the Walden House site (Clarke 2006).
4.5.6 The small size of the assemblage, the lack of pre-conquest vessels and the sparsity of high medieval fabrics suggests that any domestic occupation was neither of high status, nor located close to the centre of the earlier town or to areas of growth in the 13th century.
4.5.7 The lack of mid 14th century and later fabrics indicates that the site was abandoned by this period, reflecting the reduction in the size and population of the town at the time of the Black Death and the subsequent decades.
4.5.8 The comparatively small pottery assemblage, therefore, reinforces the interpretation of the site as primarily non-domestic in nature

## Bone

4.5.9 The animal bone assemblage, as one would expect, it is dominated by domestic mammal remains both in terms of number of fragments (NISP), and number of individuals (MNI). Sheep/Goat remains dominate, along with slightly smaller numbers of cattle. Pig remains make up only $6.6 \%$ of the total number of fragments, and only two fragments of horse were recovered. In terms of the domestic mammals this distribution in characteristic of other "urban" sites of the period, with high numbers of cattle ( $38 \%$ in this case) and proportionately small amounts of pig (Albarella et al, forthcoming). Other "domestic" mammal remains consist of an intact dog burial along with a number of cat and rabbit remains. A small number (NISP: 9) of bird remains were also recovered, largely consisting of goose, along with isolated numbers of domestic fowl, mallard and pheasant.
4.5.10 This assemblage appears to represent a mixed economy, with animals being raised and (to a lesser extent) slaughtered and processed elsewhere. Sheep were raised primarily for wool and eventually slaughtered for mutton upon reaching a certain age. Cattle were raised and slaughtered elsewhere before joints being transported to the site for consumption and/or further processing. There is limited evidence of pig and horse exploitation, this again taking place elsewhere in the town. A variety of wild and domestic bird species were raised for meat and possibly secondary products. Industry is represented by production of cat pelts. Commensal species are limited to the single dog burial.
4.5.11 Fish, remains were recovered from a number of contexts, unfortunately many were fragmentary and unidentifiable to species. However, European eel remains (Anguilla anguilla) were recovered from contexts 150, 167, 427, 722 \& 796. Contexts 427 \& 722 also contained mackerel (Scomber scombrus) and a small gadid species (possibly whiting).
4.5.12 Marine mollusc remains recovered included oyster, cockle and mussle. These were present in small quantities, but sufficient to show that they formed an element of the medieval diet on the site. Previous excavations in Huntingdon have provided evidence for the probable sorting of mussles and fish, arriving in Huntingdon along the river (Murphy 1996; 152-3). It has been suggested that such relatively long distance exploitation of marine resources occurred widely in the medieval fenland (Spoerry 2007, 99).
4.5.13 In general the faunal remains show the use of locally available wild animals, including birds and fish, while also using domesticated species and marine resources.

## The metal finds

4.5.14 The assemblage of metal finds was equally small, consisting of twenty objects. Several of these were directly datable to the medieval period; a fibre processing spike, a tanged chisel, fragments from two horseshoes and a fiddle-key nail from a horseshoe. The rest of the assemblage was made up from nails and less identifiable fragments. Such an assemblage would be expected on a medieval agricultural site. The wood chisel and fibre processing spike, along with another fragment probably from a similar item, suggests craft activity on the site.
4.5.15 The fibre processing spike comes from either a wool-comb or a flax heckle, used to prepare fibres for spinning. In this case a round section suggests the former function is more likely. These objects occur frequently on Saxo-Norman sites and attest to the importance of textile manufacture to each local economy. The brook close by would have provided excellent conditions for retting flax, the process of softening the fibres in still or running water before separating the fibres for heckling (Walton Rogers 1997, 1725-31).

### 4.6 Conclusions

4.6.1 There is scarce evidence of prehistoric activity on this site. In the early medieval period significant boundaries, probably relating to Huntingdon Priory were laid out across the site. The area to the east of the major boundary formed by ditches 2 and 3, inside the Priory lands, had several buildings erected on it. Other pits were also dug, perhaps for water management. To the west of this boundary a sequnce of further buildings of indeterminate function were constructed, the earliest being perhaps a substantial hall. Later smaller boundaries were established around the late structures perhaps delimiting properties.
4.6.2 During the medieval period, the boundaries remained in existence as, potentially, did some of the buildings inside the Priory lands. The land to the east of ditches 2 and 3 then experienced little change, although several pits were dug. To the west of ditches 2 and 3 boundaries and structures persisted but no new occupation is evident.
4.6.3 In common with much of Huntingdon there was a decline in activity from the late 13th century onwards. The economic decline of the town is known from documentary evidence and by 1363 one quarter of Huntingdon is described as being uninhabited. On this site, very little of the material culture recovered was later in date then the late $13^{\text {th }}$ to early $14^{\text {th }}$ century and no new building appears to have taken place after this time. The area the area was seemingly turned over to agricultural use, until the construction a the Victorian school.
Appendix A. Context descriptions

| Ditch 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 269 | 269 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 |  | 0.32 |  |  |  | linear | moderate at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 270 | 270 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.42 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat based V |
| 271 | 270 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.9 | 1 | 0.3 | mid orangeybrown grey | slightly clay silt | occasional stones, occasional charcoal |  |  |  |
| 272 | 270 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.15 | mid greyish orangey brown | slightly clayey silt | occasional charcoal |  |  |  |
| 273 | 269 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.76 |  | 0.14 | mid grey brown | silt | none |  |  |  |
| 274 | 269 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.76 |  | 0.18 | light brown | silty clay | rare flint |  |  |  |
| 314 | 318 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.2 | 0.51 | 0.23 | mid orangey brown | silty clay | occ. Small sub-rounded stones, occ medium subangular flint |  |  |  |
| 315 | 318 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.2 | 0.31 | 0.16 | pale orangey brown | silty clay | occasional small, subrounded stones |  |  |  |
| 318 | 318 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1.2 | 0.51 | 0.38 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | NFE |

Building 1

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 102 | 102 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.67 | 0.38 | 0.17 |  |  |  | rectangular | ? | box-shaped |
| 103 | 102 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.67 | 0.38 | 0.17 | orangeybrown | silty clay | occ. Small stone, occ. Charcoal |  |  |  |
| 107 | 107 | cut | pit | unknown | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.5 |  |  |  | oval | fairly sharp | box shaped |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 108 | 107 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.5 | mixed orangeybrown and brown | silty-clay | occ. Small gravel, v. occ fleck charcoal. Rare shell |  |  |  |
| 111 | 111 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.3 | 0.16 | 0.16 |  |  |  | sub-circular | gradual | bowl / Ushaped |
| 112 | 111 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.3 | 0.16 | 0.16 | pale brown | silty clay | occ. Gravel, rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 115 | 116 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.5 | 0.75 | 0.29 | orangey brown | sandy clay | infrequent stone and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 116 | 116 | cut | pit | unknown | 1.5 | 0.75 | 0.29 |  |  |  | elongated oval | sharp | wide flat based U |
| 192 | 192 | cut | pit | structural | 1 | 0.6 | 0.3 |  |  |  | sub-circular | fairly sharp | flat bottomed V |
| 193 | 192 | fill | pit | disuse | 1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | mixed orangey grey brown | silty clay | occ small stone, occ. Charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 196 | 196 | cut | pit | structural | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.19 |  |  |  | subrectangular | fairly sharp | flat bottomed V |
| 197 | 196 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.19 | orangey-browny-grey | silty clay | occ small stone, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 202 | 202 | cut | pit | structural | 1.35 | 0.77 | 0.15 |  |  |  | oval | fairly sharp | U-shaped |
| 203 | 202 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.35 | 0.77 | 0.15 | orangy brown grey | silty clay | occ gravel occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 234 | 202 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.43 | 0.7 | 0.19 | orangy brown grey | silty clay | occ gravel occ charcoal |  |  |  |

Fence Lines

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 109 | 109 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.5 | 0.15 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | bowl/U shaped |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 110 | 109 | fill | post hole | disuse |  | 0.5 | 0.15 | pale brown | silty clay | occ. Gravel, occ. Charcoal |  |  |  |
| 113 | 114 | fill | post hole | disuse |  | 0.38 | 0.12 | mid brown | silty sandy clay | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |
| 114 | 114 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.4 | 0.12 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | wide U shape |
| 132 | 133 | fill | post hole | structural | 0.45 | 0.4 | 0.2 | orangey grey | sandy clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 133 | 133 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.45 | 0.2 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | uneven V shape |
| 134 | 134 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.59 | 0.45 |  |  |  | circular | fairly sharp | bowl / U SHAPE |
| 135 | 134 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.56 | 0.59 | 0.45 | orangey grey-brown | silty clay | occ. Small stone, rare med. Stone, occ shell, occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 136 | 136 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.57 | 0.19 |  |  |  | circular | fairly gradual | flat bottomed V shape |
| 137 | 136 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.51 | 0.57 | 0.19 | orangey grey-brown | silty clay | occ. Small stone, rare med. Stone, occ shell, occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 138 | 138 | cut | post hole | structural | 0 | 0.61 | 0.17 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | bowl / U shaped |
| 139 | 138 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.61 | 0.53 | 17 | orangey grey-brown | silty clay | occ. Small stone, rare med. Stone, occ shell, occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 140 | 140 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.4 | 0.36 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | flat bottomed box shaped |
| 141 | 140 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.4 | 0.37 | 0.36 | orangey grey-brown | silty clay | occ. Small stone, rare med. Stone, occ shell, occ charcoal |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 142 | 142 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.51 | 0.19 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | bowl / U shaped |
| 143 | 142 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.41 | 0.51 | 0.19 | orangey grey-brown | silty clay | occ. Small stone, rare med. Stone, occ shell, occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 144 | 144 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.36 | 0.28 |  |  |  | circular | fairly sharp | flat bottomed V shape |
| 145 | 144 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.34 | 0.36 | 0.28 | orangey grey-brown | silty clay | occ. Small stone, rare med. Stone, occ shell, occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 146 | 146 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.09 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | flat bottomed U shape |
| 147 | 146 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.09 | orangey grey brown | silty clay | occ small stone |  |  |  |
| 180 | 181 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.49 | 0.29 | 0.11 | greyish brown | sandy clay | rare stone, rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 181 | 181 | cut | post hole | sturctural | 0.49 | 0.29 | 0.11 |  |  |  | elongated oval | gradual | wideU shape |
| Possible Structure 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 122 | 123 | fill | post hole | disuse |  | 0.5 | 0.25 | mid to light brown | sandy silty clay |  |  |  |  |
| 123 | 123 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.5 | 0.25 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | wide U shape |
| 124 | 125 | fill | post hole | disuse |  | 0.4 | 0.07 | mid to light brown | clay sand silt |  |  |  |  |
| 125 | 125 | cut | post hole | unknown |  | 0.4 | 0.07 |  |  |  | oval | gentle | wide U shape |
| 186 | 186 | cut | stake hole | disuse | 0.13 | 0.1 | 0.09 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | $V$ shape |
| 187 | 186 | fill | stake hole | disuse | 0.13 | 0.1 | 0.09 | orangybrown grey | silty clay | rare small stone |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 188 | 188 | cut | stake hole | structural | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.05 |  |  |  | circular | fairly sharp | $V$ shaped |
| 189 | 188 | fill | stake hole | disuse | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.05 | orangybrown grey | silty clay | rare small stone |  |  |  |
| 190 | 190 | cut | stake hole | structural | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.05 |  |  |  | circular | fairly gradual | flat bottomed U shape |
| 191 | 190 | fill | stake hole | disuse | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.05 | orangybrown grey | silty clay | rare small stone |  |  |  |
| 198 | 198 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.22 | 0.16 | 0.25 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | U shape |
| 199 | 198 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.22 | 0.16 | 0.25 | orangy-brown-grey | silty clay | fairly compact |  |  |  |
| 204 | 204 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.05 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat based U |
| 205 | 204 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.05 | grey brown | silty clay | rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 210 | 210 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.08 |  |  |  | circular | fairly sharp | U shaped |
| 211 | 210 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.08 | greyish browny orange | silty clay | rare small stone |  |  |  |
| 232 | 232 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.25 | 0.42 | 0.32 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U-shaped |
| 233 | 232 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.25 | 0.42 | 0.32 | orangy greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stone, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 235 | 236 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.32 | 0.27 | 0.4 | beige brown | silty clay | frequent gravel, occ small stones |  |  |  |
| 236 | 236 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.32 | 0.27 | 0.4 |  |  |  | circular | fairly sharp | U shape |
| 286 | 286 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.14 |  |  |  | circular | sharp |  |
| 287 | 286 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.14 | greyish brown | silty clay | occ gravel |  |  |  |
| 288 | 288 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.29 |  |  |  | circular | fairly sharp | U shape |
| 289 | 288 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.1 | browny orange | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 300 | 288 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.7 | 0.21 | 0.28 | orangy grey brown | silty clay | occ gravel, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 350 | 350 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.32 | 0.23 | 0.09 |  |  |  | sub-oval | sharp | flat bottomed V |
| 351 | 350 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.32 | 0.23 | 0.09 | orangey brown | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 368 | 368 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.25 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shaped |
| 369 | 286 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.14 | greyish brown | silty clay | occ gravel |  |  |  |
| 372 | 372 | cut | stake hole | structural | 0.13 | 0.1 | 0.05 |  |  |  | circular | fairly sharp | U shaped |
| 373 | 372 | fill | stake hole | disuse | 0.13 | 0.1 | 0.05 | orangeybrown | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 530 | 531 | fill | post hole | disuse |  | 0.4 | 0.3 | mid-light brown | silty sand | none |  |  |  |
| 531 | 531 | cut | post hole | structural |  | 0.4 | 0.3 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | V shape with concave base |
| Possible Structure 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 120 | 121 | fill | post hole | disuse |  | 0.2 | 0.09 | mid brown | clay/sand silt | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 121 | 121 | fill | post hole | structural |  | 0.2 | 0.09 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shaped |
| 126 | 127 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 2.5 | 0.35 | 0.12 | orangish brown | sandy clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 127 | 127 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 2.5 | 0.35 | 0.09 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | bowl shaped |
| 128 | 129 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 2.5 | 0.35 | 0.12 | orangish brown | sandy clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 129 | 129 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 2.5 | 0.35 | 0.09 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | bowl shaped |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 130 | 131 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 2.5 | 0.35 | 0.12 | orangish brown | sandy clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 131 | 131 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 2.5 | 0.35 | 0.09 |  |  |  | linear |  |  |
| 148 | 149 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.08 | orangy brown | clay sand | occ. Very small stones |  |  |  |
| 149 | 149 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.08 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | wide U shape |
| 290 | 291 | fill | pit | disuse |  | 0.8 | 0.24 | mid grey with brown sandy patches | sandy silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 291 | 291 | cut | pit | unknown |  | 0.8 | 0.24 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide U shape |

Possible Structure 4

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 543 | 544 | fill | gully | disuse | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.03 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |
| 544 | 544 | cut | gully | structural | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.03 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |
| 545 | 546 | fill | gully | disuse | 0.5 | 0.15 | 0.03 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |
| 546 | 546 | cut | gully | structural | 0.5 | 0.15 | 0.03 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |
| 547 | 548 | fill | gully | disuse | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.03 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |
| 548 | 548 | cut | gully | structural | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.03 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |
| 549 | 550 | fill | gully | disuse | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.03 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 550 | 550 | cut | gully | structural | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.03 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |
| 551 | 552 | fill | gully | disuse | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.03 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |
| 552 | 552 | cut | gully | structural | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.03 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |
| 553 | 554 | fill | stake hole | disuse |  | 0.15 | 0.03 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |
| 554 | 554 | cut | stake hole | structural |  | 0.15 | 0.03 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |
| 555 | 556 | fill | stake hole | disuse |  | 0.2 | 0.05 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |
| 556 | 556 | cut | stake hole | structural |  | 0.2 | 0.05 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |
| 557 | 558 | fill | stake hole | disuse |  | 0.2 | 0.05 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |
| 558 | 558 | cut | stake hole | structural |  | 0.2 | 0.05 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |
| 559 | 560 | fill | stake hole | disuse |  | 0.2 | 0.05 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |
| 560 | 560 | cut | stake hole | structural |  | 0.2 | 0.05 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |
| 561 | 562 | fill | stake hole | disuse |  | 0.2 | 0.05 | mid brown | sandy silt | none |  |  |  |
| 562 | 562 | cut | stake hole | structural |  | 0.2 | 0.05 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at top, sharp at base | wide flat based U |

Other features in the southwest corner of the site

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 104 | 105 | fill | pit | disuse | 0 |  |  | mid brown | sandy silty clay | occ. Small anguular and sub-angular stones |  |  |  |
| 105 | 105 | cut | pit | unknown | 0 | 1.48 | 0.6 |  |  |  | subcircular | sharp | wide U shaped |
| 106 | 105 | fill | pit | disuse | 0 |  |  | pale brown | sandy silty caly |  |  |  |  |
| 118 | 119 | fill | pit | disuse | 0 | 1.3 | 0.17 | mid brown | silty sandy clay |  |  |  |  |
| 119 | 119 | cut | pit | unknown | 1.3 | 0.21 | 0.17 |  |  |  | oval | very gradual | wide U shape |
| 178 | 179 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.3 | 0.31 | 0.11 | greyish brown | sandy clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 179 | 179 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.3 | 0.31 | 0.11 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shaped |
| 216 | 217 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.2 | 0.68 | 0.08 | greyish brown | sandy clay | rare stone inclusions |  |  |  |
| 217 | 217 | cut | pit | unknown | 1.2 | 0.68 | 0.08 |  |  |  | elongated oval | gradual | wide U shape |
| 218 | 219 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.15 | 0.2 | 0.07 | greyish brown | sandy clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 219 | 219 | cut | pit | structural | 1.15 | 0.2 | 0.07 |  |  |  | rectangular | sharp | wide U shape |
| 222 | 223 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.55 | 0.54 | 0.06 | orangish grey | sandy clay | none |  |  |  |
| 223 | 223 | cut | pit | unknown | 1.55 | 0.54 | 0.06 |  |  |  | elongated oval | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 263 | 264 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.2 | 0.38 | mid-light grey | silty clay |  |  |  |  |
| 264 | 264 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.2 | 0.38 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide U shape |
| 265 | 266 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.2 | 0.45 | mid - light grey | silt clay |  |  |  |  |
| 266 | 266 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.2 | 0.45 |  |  |  | circular | gentle | wide U shape |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 279 | 284 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.1 | 0.18 | mid-light grey with brown sandy patches | clay sand silt | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 280 | 284 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.3 | 0.15 | mid grey | sandy silt |  |  |  |  |
| 281 | 284 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.96 | 0.22 | mid-dark grey | clay sand silt | occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 282 | 284 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.46 | 0.16 | mid brown | clay silty sand |  |  |  |  |
| 283 | 284 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.37 | 0.32 | mid brown grey | silty sand | frequent small-med stones |  |  |  |
| 284 | 284 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.3 | 0.6 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, moderate at base | U shaped |
| 295 | 296 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.2 | 0.21 | 0.04 | blueish grey | sandy clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 296 | 296 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.2 | 0.21 | 0.09 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shaped |
| 297 | 298 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.5 | 0.67 | 0.09 | brownish grey | sandy clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 298 | 298 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.5 | 0.67 | 0.09 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | bowl shaped |
| 354 | 355 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.96 | 0.8 | dark grey | clay silt | none |  |  |  |
| 355 | 355 | cut | pit | water cistern | - | 1.96 | 0.8 |  |  |  | circular | very sharp | flat based U |
| 532 | 533 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.3 | 0.17 | mid brown | silty sand | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 533 | 533 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.3 | 0.17 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | wide, flat based U |
| 534 | 535 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.35 | 0.1 | mid brown | silty sand | occ gravel |  |  |  |
| 535 | 535 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.35 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide U shape |
| 696 | 696 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 2.04 | 0.63 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top moderate at base | U shape |
| 697 | 696 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.48 | 0.42 | 0.14 | mid orrangish red with dark mottlling | silty clay | occasional charcoal and sub-angular stones |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 698 | 696 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.84 | 2.03 | 0.27 | light greyish brown | sandy clay | rare charcoal and angualr stones |  |  |  |
| 699 | 696 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.69 | 1.61 | 0.38 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare charcoal and sub-rounded stones |  |  |  |
| Possible Structure 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 200 | 200 | cut | pit | structural | 0.95 | 0.64 | 0.42 |  |  |  | rectangul ar with pointed end | sharp | V-shaped |
| 201 | 200 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.95 | 0.35 | 0.25 | grey-brown | silty clay | rare gravel, occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 209 | 200 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.75 | 0.64 | 0.28 | orangy grey brown | silty clay | occ gravel, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 285 | 200 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.28 | 0.27 | brownish greyish orange | silty clay | occ small gravel, occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 342 | 342 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.48 | 0.24 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat bottomed V |
| 343 | 342 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.48 | 0.24 | orangey-brown | silty clay | occ small stone, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 344 | 344 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.53 | 0.29 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat bottomed V |
| 345 | 344 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.48 | 0.24 | orangey brown | silty clay | occ stone, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |

Feature Group 1

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 422 | 422 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.2 | 0.05 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | broad flat U shape |
| 423 | 422 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.05 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 424 | 424 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.07 |  |  |  | sub-circular | gradual | U shape |
| 425 | 424 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.07 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 426 | 426 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.4 | 0.35 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | V shaped |
| 427 | 426 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.4 | 0.35 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 428 | 428 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |  |  |  | triangular | sharp | $V$ shaped |
| 429 | 428 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 498 | 499 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.53 | 0.09 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 499 | 499 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.53 | 0.09 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 518 | 518 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.25 | 0.07 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide U shape |
| 519 | 518 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.25 | 0.07 | light brownish grey | silty clay | occ grit |  |  |  |
| 522 | 522 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.2 | 0.05 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | broad U shape |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 523 | 522 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.05 | light brownish grey | silty clay | occ gravel |  |  |  |
| 524 | 524 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.15 | 0.07 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide U shape |
| 525 | 524 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.15 | 0.07 | light brownish grey | silty clay | occasional gravel |  |  |  |
| 578 | 579 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.4 | 0.12 | light grey brown | silty clay | rare very small stones |  |  |  |
| 579 | 579 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.4 | 0.12 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 580 | 581 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.35 | 0.23 | light grey brown | silty clay | rare small stones, rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 581 | 581 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.35 | 0.23 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shape |
| 582 | 583 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.5 | 0.08 | light grey brown | silty clay | rare small gravel |  |  |  |
| 583 | 583 | cut | post hole | sturctural | - | 0.5 | 0.08 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 584 | 585 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.3 | 0.15 | light grey brown | silty clay | rare small gravel |  |  |  |
| 585 | 585 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.3 | 0.15 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | V shape |
| 586 | 587 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.6 | 0.05 | light grey brown | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 587 | 587 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.6 | 0.05 |  |  |  | sub-circular | gradual | expanded U shape |

Ditches 2 and 3

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature <br> Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine <br> component | Coarse <br> component | Shape in <br> Plan | Break of <br> Slope | Profile |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 508 | 513 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | mid grey brown | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 512 | 513 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | mid-dark grey brown | silty clay | occasional gavel |  |  |  |
| 513 | 513 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.9 | 0.54 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |
| 514 | 515 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.55 | 0.11 | mid-dark grey brown | silty clay | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |
| 515 | 515 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.55 | 0.11 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 592 | 593 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.75 | 0.2 | mid grey brown | silty clay | occasional small stones + charcoal |  |  |  |
| 593 | 593 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.68 | 0.2 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |
| 594 | 597 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.45 | 0.2 | light grey brown | clayey silt | rare gravel, rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 595 | 597 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.6 | 0.25 | light green grey, some brown mottling | silty clay | rare gravel, rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 596 | 597 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | mid red-brown | sandy clay | rare gravel, rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 597 | 597 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.8 | 0.55 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |
| 598 | 599 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.1 | mid brown | silty sand |  |  |  |  |
| 599 | 599 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.1 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | shallow, wide U shape |
| 600 | 601 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.83 | 0.63 | mottled mid orangey brown | silty, sandy clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 601 | 601 | cut | ditch | structural | 0.5 | 0.83 | 0.63 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | narrow, flat based V |
| 634 | 635 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.5 | 0.15 | mid grey brown | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 635 | 635 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.5 | 0.15 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat based V shape |
| 636 | 639 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.15 | 0.4 | mid grey brown | clayey silt | rare gravel, very rare charcoal |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 637 | 639 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.8 | 0.2 | light grey brown | clayey silt | very rare gravel and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 638 | 639 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.7 | 0.25 | pale green brown, some brown mottling | silty clay | rare small stones and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 639 | 639 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.9 | 0.65 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |
| 665 | 639 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 | mid red-brown | sandy clay | rare small stones, rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 667 | 597 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | mid grey brown | clayey silt | rare gravel, rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 694 | 695 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.12 | mid-light greyish brown | silty sand | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 695 | 695 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.12 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | wide U shape |
| 702 | 703 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | mid-light brown | silty clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 703 | 703 | cut | ditch | drainage | 1 | 0.5 | 0.1 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | wide shallow U shape |
| 704 | 705 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.68 | 0.5 | mid-light brown with yellowy patches | sandy silty clay | occasional small to medium stones |  |  |  |
| 705 | 705 | cut | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.68 | 0.5 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat based V |
| 706 | 708 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.75 | 0.5 | mid-dark brown | silty clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 707 | 708 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.75 | 0.5 | mid-light brown with yellowy patches | sandy silty clay | occasional small to medium stones |  |  |  |
| 708 | 708 | cut | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.75 | 0.5 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat based V |
| 711 | 712 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.15 | mid-light brown | silty clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 712 | 712 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.38 | 0.15 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | wide shallow U shape |

Pits in vicinity of Building 2

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 436 | 437 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.91 | 0.46 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { mid - darl } \\ & \text { grey } \end{aligned}$ | clay silt |  |  |  |  |
| 437 | 437 | cut | pit | cistern | - | 1.5 | 0.73 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | flat based U |
| 435 | 437 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.5 | 0.5 | mid brown | silt clay sand |  |  |  |  |
| 804 | 806 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.6 | mid orange brown | silty sand | occ gravel |  |  |  |
| 805 | 806 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.06 | dark grey brown | silty sand | very frequent charcoal |  |  |  |
| 806 | 806 | cut | pit | unknown | 2 | 1.5 | 0.6 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp | irregular U |
| 819 | 806 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.1 | mid grey brown | silty sand | none |  |  |  |

Building 4

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 386 | 387 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.5 | 0.3 | pale greyish brown | silty clay | rare small round stones |  |  |  |
| 387 | 387 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.5 | 0.3 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 388 | 389 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.35 | 0.15 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | rare very small stones |  |  |  |
| 389 | 389 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.35 | 0.15 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shaped profile |
| 390 | 391 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.15 | 0.04 | mid grey brown | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 391 | 391 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.15 | 0.04 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | U shape |
| 408 | 409 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.6 | 0.16 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | none |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 409 | 409 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.6 | 0.16 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | expanded V shape |
| 410 | 411 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.6 | 0.23 | mid grey brown | silty clay | rare small angular stones |  |  |  |
| 411 | 411 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.6 | 0.23 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, moderate at base | U shaped |
| 412 | 413 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.49 | 0.14 | mid grey brown | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 413 | 413 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.49 | 0.14 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | V shape |
| 488 | 489 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.46 | 0.19 | light greyish brown | silty clay | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |
| 489 | 489 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.46 | 0.19 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 490 | 491 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.54 | 0.08 | light greyish brown | silty clay | rare small-medium sub-angualr stones |  |  |  |
| 491 | 491 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.54 | 0.08 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | expanded U shape |
| 500 | 501 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.31 | 0.1 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 501 | 501 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.31 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 502 | 503 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.23 | 0.06 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 503 | 503 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.23 | 0.06 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 536 | 537 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.5 | 0.15 | light greyish brown | silty clay | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |
| 537 | 537 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.5 | 0.15 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | bowl shaped |

Building 2

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 430 | 431 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.54 | 0.18 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 431 | 431 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.54 | 0.18 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | Flat based U shape |
| 432 | 433 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.75 | 0.15 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | occ gravel |  |  |  |
| 433 | 433 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.75 | 0.15 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | irregular U shape |
| 444 | 444 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.6 | 0.58 | 0.2 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | flat bottomed U shape |
| 445 | 444 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.6 | 0.58 | 0.2 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 446 | 447 | fill | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.53 | 0.46 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 447 | 447 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.53 | 0.46 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide flat based U |
| 448 | 449 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.22 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 449 | 449 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.22 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 450 | 451 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.69 | 0.18 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 451 | 451 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.69 | 0.18 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 452 | 453 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.64 | 0.12 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 453 | 453 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.64 | 0.12 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 454 | 455 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.63 | 0.23 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 455 | 455 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.63 | 0.23 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |
| 456 | 457 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.57 | 0.35 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 457 | 457 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.57 | 0.54 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |
| 458 | 459 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.53 | 0.1 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 459 | 459 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.53 | 0.1 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 460 | 461 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.82 | 0.2 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 461 | 461 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.82 | 0.2 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | irregular |
| 462 | 463 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.75 | 0.52 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 463 | 463 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.77 | 0.49 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 466 | 467 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.22 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 467 | 467 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.65 | 0.17 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base |  |
| 468 | 469 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.42 | 0.08 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 469 | 469 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.42 | 0.08 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 472 | 472 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.72 | 0.65 | 0.17 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 473 | 472 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.75 | 0.65 | 0.17 | pale greyish brown | silty clay | occ. Small stone |  |  |  |
| 474 | 474 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.24 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shape |
| 475 | 474 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.24 | greyish brown | silty clay | rare small stone |  |  |  |
| 476 | 476 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.7 | 0.29 | 0.18 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat bottomed V |
| 477 | 476 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.7 | 0.29 | 0.18 | greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stone |  |  |  |
| 478 | 478 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.63 | 0.6 | 0.14 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat bottomed V |
| 479 | 478 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.63 | 0.6 | 0.14 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 494 | 495 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.45 | 0.08 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 495 | 495 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.45 | 0.08 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 496 | 497 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.48 | 0.09 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 497 | 497 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.48 | 0.09 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 504 | 505 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.36 | 0.47 | 0.26 | greyish brown | clayey silt; | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 505 | 505 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.36 | 0.47 | 0.26 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | V shape |
| 506 | 507 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.44 | 0.32 | dark-mid greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stone |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 507 | 507 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.44 | 0.32 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shaped |
| 520 | 520 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.53 | 0.26 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shaped |
| 521 | 520 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.53 | 0.26 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 528 | 457 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.57 | 0.21 | mid brownish orange | silty sand | occasional stone |  |  |  |
| 541 | 541 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 6 | 0.29 | 0.22 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat bottomed V |
| 542 | 541 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.7 | 0.29 | 0.18 | greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stone |  |  |  |
| 624 | 624 | cut | pit | structural | 0.98 | 1.02 | 0.41 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 625 | 624 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.98 | 1.02 | 0.41 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | occasional small stones and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 626 | 626 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.21 | 0.55 | 0.55 |  |  |  | subrectangular | sharp at base | U shape |
| 627 | 626 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.21 | 0.55 | 0.55 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | occasional small stones and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 628 | 628 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.78 | 0.37 |  |  |  | rectangular | sharp | U shaped |
| 629 | 628 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.78 |  | 0.37 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | occasional charcoal and small stones |  |  |  |
| 730 | 731 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.85 | 0.45 | 0.28 | greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stone |  |  |  |
| 731 | 731 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.85 | 0.45 | 0.28 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | flat bottomed V |
| 733 | 734 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 1.35 | 0.85 | 0.28 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 734 | 734 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 1.35 | 0.85 | 0.28 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | flat bottomed U shape |
| 735 | 736 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 1.5 | 0.54 | 0.18 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 736 | 736 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 1.5 | 0.54 | 0.18 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | Flat based U shape |
| 739 | 740 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 1 | 0.45 | 0.35 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | occasional charcoal and small stones |  |  |  |
| 740 | 740 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 1 | 0.45 | 0.35 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |
| 807 | 808 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 1 | 0.69 | 0.19 | brownish grey | silty clay | rare stones |  |  |  |
| 808 | 808 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 1 | 0.69 | 0.18 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 809 | 810 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 1 | 0.55 | 0.07 | mid grey brown | silty loam | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 810 | 810 | cut | foundation trench | structure | 1 | 0.55 | 0.2 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | wide U shape |
| 811 | 812 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.6 | 0.42 | 0.51 | brownish grey | silty clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 812 | 812 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.6 | 0.42 | 0.51 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | wide U shaped |
| 814 | 810 | fill | foundation trench | use | 1 | 0.55 | 0.15 | pale yellowish brown grey | slightly silts clay | none |  |  |  |

## Possible Building 5

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature <br> Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine <br> component | Coarse component | Shape in <br> Plan | Break of <br> Slope | Profile |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 482 | 483 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.24 | 0.14 | 0.03 | light grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 483 | 483 | cut | pit | structural | 0.24 | 0.14 | 0.03 |  |  |  | subrectangular | gradual | expanded U shape |
| 484 | 485 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.5 | 0.55 | 0.23 | mid grey brown | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 485 | 485 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.5 | 0.55 | 0.23 |  |  |  | subrectangular | sharp | U shape |
| 486 | 487 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.17 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | rare v small stones |  |  |  |
| 487 | 487 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.17 |  |  |  | subrectangular | sharp at top, moderaste at base | U shape |
| 588 | 589 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.15 | 0.1 | mid grey brown | clay silt | none |  |  |  |
| 589 | 589 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.15 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shape |
| Boundary 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 724 | 725 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.9 | 0.4 | mid brown grey with orange patches | silty sand with clay | none |  |  |  |
| 725 | 725 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.9 | 0.4 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | irregular U |
| 743 | 744 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.15 | 0.15 | mid brown grey | silty sand | none |  |  |  |
| 744 | 744 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.15 | 0.15 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | V shaped |
| 745 | 746 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 | mid grey brown | silty loam | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 746 | 746 | cut | pit | unknown | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp at base | truncated |

Boundary Ditch 5

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 156 | 158 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.75 | 0.05 | mid brown grey | silty loam | rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 157 | 158 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.85 | 3 | pale greyish orange brown | clay loam |  |  |  |  |
| 158 | 158 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.85 | 0.3 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | bowl shaped |
| 224 | 224 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 1.1 | 0.55 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |
| 225 | 224 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 |  |  | mid-dark brownish orangey grey | slightly clay silt | occ small stones |  |  |  |
| 226 | 224 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 |  |  | mid-pale blueish grey brown | sandy clay | gravel |  |  |  |
| 227 | 224 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 |  |  | mid orangey brown | slightly sandy silt | rare stones |  |  |  |
| 228 | 229 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.5 | 1.06 | 0.23 | light greyish brown | silty clay | rare charcoal, rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 229 | 229 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1.5 | 1.06 | 0.23 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 237 | 238 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | pale grey brown | clayey silty sand | none |  |  |  |
| 238 | 238 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 1 | 0.2 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | bowl shaped |
| 302 | 303 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 1.5 | 0.36 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 303 | 303 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 1.5 | 0.36 |  |  |  | linear | gradual at base | U shaped |
| 306 | 307 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 1.16 | 0.38 | light greyish brown | silty clay | rare charcoal, rare sub angular stones |  |  |  |
| 307 | 307 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 1.16 | 0.38 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 308 | 309 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.78 | 0.32 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | rare small stones, rare sub-angular stones |  |  |  |
| 309 | 309 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.78 | 0.32 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 319 | 321 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.45 | mid orangey brown | silty clay | occ small sub-rounded stones |  |  |  |
| 320 | 321 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.6 | 0.31 | 0.12 | mid brownish orange | silty clay | occ small sub-rounded stones |  |  |  |
| 321 | 321 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.56 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | NFE |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 438 | 439 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.35 | dark brown grey | silty loam | rare gravel occasional charcoal |  |  |  |
| 439 | 439 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.35 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shaped |
| 440 | 441 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.2 | dark brown grey | silty loam | rare gravel occasional charcoal |  |  |  |
| 441 | 441 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.2 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shaped |
| 470 | 471 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | dark brown grey | silty loam | rare gravel occasional charcoal |  |  |  |
| 471 | 471 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shaped |
| 565 | 565 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 |  |  |  | curvilinear | gradual | U shape |
| 566 | 565 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stones, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 567 | 567 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 |  |  |  | curvilinear | gradual | U shape |
| 568 | 567 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stones, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 569 | 569 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 |  |  |  | curvilinear | gradual | U shape |
| 570 | 569 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stones, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 571 | 571 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 |  |  |  | curvilinear | gradual | U shape |
| 572 | 571 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stones, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 573 | 573 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 |  |  |  | curvilinear | gradual | U shape |
| 574 | 573 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.06 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | occ small stones, occ charcoal, occ shell |  |  |  |
| 608 | 608 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.3 | 0.03 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | wide U shape |
| 609 | 608 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.3 | 0.03 | pale greybrown | silty clay | occasional gravel, shell and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 610 | 610 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.3 | 0.08 |  |  |  | linear | gradual | wide U shape |
| 611 | 610 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.3 | 0.08 | pale grey brown | silty clay | occasional gravel, shell and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 616 | 616 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.11 |  |  |  | linear | fairly sharp | U shaped |
| 617 | 616 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.11 | pale brown | silty clay | occasional gravel, shell and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 618 | 618 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.18 |  |  |  | linear | fairly sharp | U shaped |
| 619 | 618 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.18 | pale brown | silty clay | occasional gravel, shell and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 620 | 620 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.22 |  |  |  | linear | fairly sharp | U shaped |
| 621 | 620 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.22 | mid brown | silty clay | occasional gravel, shell and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 622 | 622 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.28 |  |  |  | linear | fairly sharp | U shaped |
| 623 | 622 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.28 | mid brown grey | silty clay | occasional gravel, shell and charcoal |  |  |  |
| 673 | 674 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.35 | 0.15 | dark brown grey | silty loam | rare gravel occasional charcoal |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour |  | Fine omponent |  | Coarse component |  | Shap Pla |  | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 674 | 674 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.35 | 0.15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | linear |  | sharp | U shaped |
| 675 | 676 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 | mid brown grey | sand | dy loam |  | e charcoal |  |  |  |  |  |
| 676 | 676 | cut | ditch | structural | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.25 |  |  |  |  |  |  | linear |  | sharp | U shaped |
| 677 | 678 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.15 | dark brown grey | silty | loam |  | e gravel occasional arcoal |  |  |  |  |  |
| 678 | 678 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | linear |  | sharp | U shaped |
| 679 | 680 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.35 | dark brown grey | silty | loam |  | e gravel occasional arcoal |  |  |  |  |  |
| 680 | 680 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.35 |  |  |  |  |  |  | linear |  | sharp | U shaped |
| 681 | 682 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | dark brown grey | silty | loam |  | e gravel occasional arcoal |  |  |  |  |  |
| 682 | 682 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | linear |  | sharp | U shaped |
| 683 | 684 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | dark brown grey | silty | loam |  | e gravel occasional arcoal |  |  |  |  |  |
| 684 | 684 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | linear |  | sharp | U shaped |
| 685 | 686 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.15 | dark brown grey | silty | loam |  | e gravel occasional arcoal |  |  |  |  |  |
| 686 | 686 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | linear |  | sharp | U shaped |
| 687 | 688 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | mid brown grey | sand | dy loam |  | e charcoal |  |  |  |  |  |
| 688 | 688 | cut | ditch | structural | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | linear |  | sharp | U shaped |
| 728 | 729 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | mid brown grey | sand | dy loam |  | e charcoal |  |  |  |  |  |
| 729 | 729 | cut | ditch | structural | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | linear |  | sharp | U shaped |
| Building 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour |  | Fine componen |  | Coarse component |  | nape in Plan |  | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 249 | 250 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.51 | 0.31 | 0.16 | mid brown g | grey | silty clay |  | occ small subangualr stones |  |  |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 250 | 250 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.51 | 0.31 | 0.16 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | round bottomed U |
| 253 | 254 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.13 | mid brown grey | silty clay | occ small subangualr stones |  |  |  |
| 254 | 254 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.13 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | round bottomed U |
| 756 | 757 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.15 | mid grey brown | silty clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 757 | 757 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.15 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, moderate at bse | bowl shape |
| 758 | 759 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.3 | mid grey brown | silty clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 759 | 759 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.3 |  |  |  | subrectangular | sharp | irregualr V |
| 760 | 761 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.25 | 0.05 | pale brown grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 761 | 761 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.25 | 0.05 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | bowl shaped |
| 762 | 763 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 | mid grey brown with orange mottling | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 763 | 763 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shaped |
| 764 | 765 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 1 | 0.45 | 0.27 | mid grey brown with orange mottling | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 765 | 765 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 1 | 0.45 | 0.28 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 766 | 767 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.25 | mid grey brown with orange mottling | silty clay | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 767 | 767 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.25 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | U shape |
| 768 | 769 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.15 | 0.16 | mid brwon grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 769 | 769 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.15 | 0.16 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shape |
| 770 | 771 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.04 | pale brown grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 771 | 771 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.04 |  |  |  | linear? | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide flat based U |
| 772 | 773 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.22 | mid brown grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 773 | 773 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.2 | 0.22 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shape |
| 774 | 775 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.25 | 0.45 | 0.14 | pale brown grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 775 | 775 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.25 | 0.45 | 0.14 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | bowl shape |
| 776 | 777 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.25 | 0.1 | mid grey brown with orange mottling | silty clay | rare small gravel |  |  |  |
| 777 | 777 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.25 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shape |
| 778 | 779 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.75 | 0.35 | 0.1 | pale grey <br> brown | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 779 | 779 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.75 | 0.35 | 0.1 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide flat based U shape |
| 780 | 781 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.55 | 0.38 | pale grey brown with pale orange mottling | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 781 | 781 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.55 | 0.38 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shape |
| 782 | 783 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.5 | 0.18 | pale grey brown | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 783 | 783 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.5 | 0.18 |  |  |  | circular | moderate at top, gradual at base | bowl shaped |
| 784 | 785 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.5 | 0.18 | pale grey brown | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 785 | 785 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.5 | 0.18 |  |  |  | circular | gradual at base | bowl shape |
| 786 | 787 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.5 | 0.3 | pale grey brown | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 787 | 787 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.5 | 0.3 |  |  |  | circular | gradual at top, sharp at base | U shaped |
| 788 | 789 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.3 | 0.55 | mid brown grey | silty clay | frequent fine gravel |  |  |  |
| 789 | 789 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.3 | 0.55 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | slanted U shape |
| 790 | 791 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.7 | 0.05 | light orangey brown with light grey mottleing | silty clay | occasional fine gravel |  |  |  |
| 791 | 791 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.7 | 0.05 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | bowl shaped |
| 792 | 793 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.1 | mid brown grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 793 | 793 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.2 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shape |
| 794 | 795 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.16 | mid brown grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 795 | 795 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.2 | 0.16 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shaped |
| 798 | 799 | fill | foundation trench | disuse | 0.75 | 0.4 | 0.12 | pale brown grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 799 | 799 | cut | foundation trench | structural | 0.75 | 0.4 | 0.12 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | bowl shape |



| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour |  | Fine component |  | Coarse component |  | Shape in Plan |  | Break of Slope |  | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 754 | 755 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.75 | 0.25 | mid orange brown |  | silty clay |  | rare small stones |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 755 | 755 | cut | pit | structural | - | 0.8 | 0.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  | subsquare | sharp |  |  | wide flat based U |
| 796 | 797 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.85 | 0.21 | light brown grey |  | silty clay |  | occasional fine gravel |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 797 | 797 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 0.85 | 0.21 |  |  |  |  |  |  | circular |  | sharp at top, gradual at b |  | bowl shape |
| 817 | 818 | fill | pit | disuse | 1 | 0.95 | 0.15 | mid-dark brown grey |  | silty clay |  | occ. Small stones |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 818 | 818 | cut | pit | unknown | 1 | 0.95 | 0.15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | subcircular |  | gradual |  |  |
| Feature Group 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component |  | Coarse component |  | Shape in Plan |  | Break of Slope |  | Profile |  |
| 642 | 643 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.28 | 0.16 | light grey brown | silty clay |  | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 643 | 643 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.28 | 0.16 |  |  |  |  |  | circu | cular |  | arp at top, radual at base | roun | nd based U |
| 644 | 645 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.28 | 0.06 | mid-dark brown grey | silty clay |  | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 645 | 645 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.28 | 0.06 |  |  |  |  |  | circu | cular | shar | arp | flat U sh | bottomed shape |
| 646 | 647 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.42 | 0.08 | mid grey brown | silty clay |  | infrequent small subangualr stones |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 647 | 647 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.42 | 0.08 |  |  |  |  |  | subcircu | cular |  | arp | flat U | bottomed |
| 815 | 816 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.33 | 0.08 | mid-dark brown grey | silty clay |  | occ small subangular stones |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 816 | 816 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.33 | 0.08 |  |  |  |  |  | circu | ular |  | arp at top, adual at base | flat shal | based, allow U |

Ditch 6

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 154 | 155 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.93 | 0.35 | mid brown grey | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 155 | 155 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.93 | 0.35 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | round bottomed U shape |
| 159 | 160 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1.5 | 0.7 | 0.28 | mid-dark brown grey | clayey silt | occ charcoal, rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 160 | 160 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1.5 | 0.7 | 0.28 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | truncated wide flat based U |
| 206 | 208 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 1.3 | 0.35 | mid-dark brown grey | silty sand with clay | rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 207 | 208 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.7 | 0.25 | mid brown grey | silty sand with clay |  |  |  |  |
| 208 | 208 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 1.3 | 0.6 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top | V shaped ? |
| 328 | 329 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.15 | mid-dark brown grey | silty sand with clay | rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 329 | 329 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.15 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top | NFE |
| 575 | 577 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.5 | 0.08 | mid brown yellow | silty clay |  |  |  |  |
| 576 | 577 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 1.4 | 0.55 | mid-light brown | clay-silt | rare sub-rounded small stones |  |  |  |
| 577 | 577 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 1.4 | 0.55 |  |  |  | linear | moderate | U shape |
| 590 | 591 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.05 | pale orangey grey | heavy clay | occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 591 | 591 | cut | ditch | boundary | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.05 |  |  |  | linear | moderate | round based V |

## Ditch 7 and Pit 654

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature <br> Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine <br> component | Coarse <br> component | Shape in <br> Plan | Break of <br> Slope | Profile |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 602 | 603 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.9 | 0.5 | dark brownish <br> grey | silty clay | occasional flint |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 603 | 603 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.9 | 0.5 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | $V$ shaped |
| 632 | 633 | fill | ditch | disuse | 1 | 0.9 | 0.5 | dark brownish grey | silty clay | occasional flint |  |  |  |
| 633 | 633 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 0.9 | 0.5 |  |  |  | linear | sharp | $V$ shaped |
| 648 | 654 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 2 | 0.97 | light brown yellow | silty clay | rare sub rounded stones |  |  |  |
| 649 | 654 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.9 | 1.5 | 0.71 | mid-dark brown | silty clay | rare small rounded gravel |  |  |  |
| 650 | 654 | fill | pit | disuse | 2.15 | 0.46 | 0.91 | mid-dark brown | very silty clay | rare stones |  |  |  |
| 651 | 654 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.1 | 0.34 | 0.1 | dark geryish blue with flecks of orange | clay silt |  |  |  |  |
| 652 | 654 | fill | pit | disuse | 2.2 | 0.7 | 0.17 | pale yellow-brown | silty clay |  |  |  |  |
| 653 | 653 | cut | ditch | boundary | - | 0.47 | 0.41 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, moderate at base | U shape |
| 654 | 654 | cut | pit | watering hole | - | 3.5 | 1 |  |  |  | subcircular | steep | stepped shallow U shape |

Scattered Large Pits

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 255 | 257 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.6 | 0.2 | yellowish grey | very slightly sandy clay | occasional pebbles |  |  |  |
| 256 | 257 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1 | 0.15 | yellowish grey | very slightly sandy clay | occasional pebbles |  |  |  |
| 257 | 257 | cut | pit | unknown | 1.25 | 1 | 0.33 |  |  |  | subcircular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 258 | 257 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.08 | 0.14 | orange | medium sand | none |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 655 | 658 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1 | 0.25 | mid mottloed grey | clayish silt | frequent charcoal and burnt clay |  |  |  |
| 656 | 658 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.6 | 0.2 | dark greyish red | silt | frequent charcoal. Very frequent bunt clay flecks |  |  |  |
| 657 | 658 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.6 | 0.5 | dark reddish grey | clayish silt | frequent charcoal and burnt clay flecks |  |  |  |
| 658 | 658 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.65 | 0.65 |  |  |  | subcircular | gradual | U shape |
| 700 | 700 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 0.65 | 0.55 |  |  |  | subcircular | sharp | unknown |
| 701 | 700 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.65 | 0.55 | light greyish orangey brown | silty clay | occasional large pebbles |  |  |  |

Scattered Small Pits

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 182 | 183 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.39 | 0.4 | 0.07 | greyish brown | sandy clay | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 183 | 183 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.39 | 0.4 | 0.07 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide $U$ shape |
| 184 | 185 | fill | stake hole | disuse | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.05 | greyish brown | sandy clay |  |  |  |  |
| 185 | 185 | cut | stake hole | structure | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.05 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | V shape |
| 194 | 195 | fill | stake hole | disuse | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.11 | greyish brown | sandy clay |  |  |  |  |
| 195 | 195 | cut | stake hole | structural | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.11 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | V shaped |
| 251 | 252 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.35 | 0.06 | light brown grey | silty clay | occ small subangular stones |  |  |  |
| 252 | 252 | cut | post hole | structural | - |  |  |  |  |  | circular | sharp | flat bottomed U SHAPE |
| 292 | 293 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.29 | 0.09 | mid brown | sandy silty clay | rare charcoal |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 293 | 293 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 0.28 | 0.09 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide U shape |
| 348 | 349 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.06 | mid-pale grey-brown | silty sandy clay | occasional small gravel |  |  |  |
| 349 | 349 | cut | pit | unknown | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.06 |  |  |  | subrectangular? | sharp | wide flat based U shape |
| 358 | 359 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.09 | yellowish grey | sandy clay | infrequent large pebbles |  |  |  |
| 359 | 359 | cut | pit | unknown | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.09 |  |  |  | sub-circular | concave | wide U shape |
| 360 | 361 | fill | pit | disuse | 1 | 0.55 | 0.12 | yellowish grey | sandy clay | infrequent large pebble inclusions |  |  |  |
| 361 | 361 | cut | pit | unknown | 1 | 0.55 | 0.12 |  |  |  | sub-circular | concave | Wide U shape |
| 374 | 375 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.3 | 0.08 | mid grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 375 | 375 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.3 | 0.08 |  |  |  | circular | sharp |  |
| 376 | 377 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.17 | 0.06 | mid brown grey | silty sandy clay | none |  |  |  |
| 377 | 377 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.17 | 0.06 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | wide shallow U shape |
| 510 | 511 | fill | pit | disuse | 1 | 0.68 | 0.32 | mid-dark grey brown | silty clay | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |
| 511 | 511 | cut | pit | unknown | 1 | 0.68 | 0.32 |  |  |  | oval | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 612 | 612 | cut | pit | unknown | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.19 |  |  |  | oval | sharp | flat bottomed $V$ shape |
| 613 | 612 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.19 | dark brown | sity clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 640 | 641 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.33 | 0.06 | mid grey brown | silty clay | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |
| 641 | 641 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.33 | 0.06 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | flat bottomed U |
| 659 | 660 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.9 | 0.13 | mid brown grey | silty clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 660 | 660 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 0.9 | 0.13 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide flat based U |
| 661 | 662 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.46 | 0.1 | mid grey | silty clay |  |  |  |  |
| 662 | 662 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 0.46 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide U shape |
| 663 | 664 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.4 | 0.07 | mid brown | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 664 | 664 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 0.4 | 0.07 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide U shape |
| 671 | 672 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.1 | mid to dark grey | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 672 | 672 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.2 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide U shape |
| 691 | 693 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.37 | 1.1 | 0.26 | dark grey black | sandy silt | occasional stone |  |  |  |
| 692 | 693 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.47 | 1.1 | 0.25 | pale <br> yellowish grey | silty sand | rare stone |  |  |  |
| 693 | 693 | cut | pit | unknown | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.25 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 709 | 710 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.15 | mid brown | silty clay |  |  |  |  |
| 710 | 710 | cut | pit | unknown | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.15 |  |  |  | sub-circular | un-excavated |  |
| 737 | 738 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.23 | dark orange brown | silty caly | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |
| 738 | 738 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.2 | 0.23 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | round bottomed U |
| Ditch 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 722 | 723 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.75 | 1 | 0.2 | dark brown grey | sandy loam | occasional charcoal |  |  |  |
| 723 | 723 | cut | ditch | unknown | 0.75 | 1 | 0.2 |  |  |  | linear | sharp at top, gradual at base | bowl shaped |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature <br> Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine <br> component | Coarse component | Shape in <br> Plan | Break of <br> Slope |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 741 | 742 | Fill | ditch | disuse | 0.8 | 0.95 | 0.2 | Profile <br> dark brown <br> grey | sandy loam | occasional charcoal |  |  |
| 742 | 742 | cut | ditch | unknown | 0.8 | 0.95 | 0.2 |  |  |  |  |  |

Feature Group 4

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 230 | 231 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.5 | 0.18 | dark greyish brown | sandy silt | rare small stones |  |  |  |
| 231 | 231 | cut | pit | industrial | 1.75 | 0.4 | 0.18 |  |  |  | subrectangular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 239 | 239 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.25 | 0.15 |  |  |  | sub-circular | quite sharp | wide U shape |
| 240 | 239 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.25 | 0.15 | dark brownish grey | slightly clayey silt | occ stone, occ charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 241 | 241 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.2 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide $U$ shape |
| 242 | 241 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.15 | dark brownish grey | slightly clayey silt | occ stone, occ charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 243 | 243 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.15 | 0.14 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp | curved V shape |
| 244 | 243 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.15 | 0.14 | dark <br> brownish grey | slightly clayey silt | occ stone, occ charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 245 | 245 | cut | post hole | structural? | - | 0.2 | 0.15 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp | flat bottomed U |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 246 | 245 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.15 | dark brownish grey | slightly clayey silt | occ stone, occ charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 247 | 247 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.55 | 0.07 |  |  |  | sub-oval | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide U shape |
| 248 | 247 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.55 | 0.07 | dark brownish grey | slightly clayey silt | occ stone, occ charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 261 | 262 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.25 | 0.1 | dark brown grey | silty loam |  |  |  |  |
| 262 | 262 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.25 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | bowl shaped |
| 267 | 267 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.22 | 0.16 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at baae | U shaped |
| 268 | 267 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.22 | 0.16 | mid grey brown | sandy silt | moderate flint, charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 275 | 275 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.26 | 0.09 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, moderate at base | flat based U |
| 276 | 275 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.26 | 0.09 | dark grey brown | silt | moderate flint |  |  |  |
| 304 | 305 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.44 | 0.12 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 305 | 305 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.44 | 0.12 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shape |
| 310 | 310 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.23 | 0.2 | 0.15 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | rounded U shape |
| 311 | 310 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.23 | 0.2 | 0.15 | light brownish grey | silty sandy loam | rare pebbles |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 312 | 313 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.2 | 0.12 | mid greyish brown | silty clay | rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 313 | 313 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.2 | 0.12 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp | U shape |
| 316 | 316 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.33 | 0.5 | 0.18 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | broad flat based U shape |
| 317 | 316 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.33 | 0.5 | 0.18 | light brownish grey | silty clayey loam | rare charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 322 | 323 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.7 | 0.12 | dark greyish brown | sandy silt | occasional - frequent stones |  |  |  |
| 323 | 323 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 0.7 | 0.12 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | expanded U shape |
| 324 | 324 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.38 | 0.3 | 0.14 |  |  |  | circular | gentle | broad flat based U |
| 325 | 324 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.38 | 0.3 | 0.14 | mid brownish grey | silty clayish loam | small rare charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 326 | 327 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.12 | 0.24 | dark greyish brown | snady silt | rare small angular stones |  |  |  |
| 327 | 327 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.12 | 0.24 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at base | U shape |
| 332 | 333 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.3 | 0.23 | dark brownish grey | silty clay | occ small subrounded stones, moderate charcoal |  |  |  |
| 333 | 333 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.3 | 0.23 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | u shape |
| 334 | 335 | fill | post hole | disuse | - | 0.31 | 0.11 | mid orange brown | silty clay | occ flecks charcoal, occ small rounded stones |  |  |  |
| 335 | 335 | cut | post hole | structural | - | 0.31 | 0.11 |  |  |  | circular | sharpat top, gradual at base | wide flat based U |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 336 | 337 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.15 | dark brown grey | silty loam | occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 337 | 337 | cut | pit | structural | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.15 |  |  |  | rectangular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 338 | 339 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.12 | dark brown grey | silty loam | occ charcoal |  |  |  |
| 339 | 339 | cut | pit | structural | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.12 |  |  |  | rectangular | sharp | irregualr U shape |
| 340 | 340 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.23 |  |  |  | sub-circular | gentle | broad flat based U shape |
| 341 | 340 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.23 | pale greyish brown | silty clay | frequent charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 362 | 362 | cut | post hole | structural | - |  | 0.6 |  |  |  | unknown | gradual at top, sharp at base | irregular |
| 363 | 362 | fill | post hole | disuse | - |  | 0.6 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | rare small chalk flecks |  |  |  |
| 364 | 364 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.3 | 0.14 | 0.15 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | U shape |
| 365 | 364 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.3 | 0.14 | 0.15 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | occ. Small gravel |  |  |  |
| 366 | 366 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.2 | 0.17 | 0.06 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | V shape |
| 367 | 366 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.2 | 0.17 | 0.06 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | occ small gravel |  |  |  |
| 378 | 379 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.07 | mid orangey brown | silty clay | occ charcoal flecks |  |  |  |
| 379 | 379 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.07 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | bowl shaped |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 380 | 381 | fill | post hole | disuse | 0.13 | 0.39 | 0.09 | mid <br> brownish <br> grey | silty clay | occ charcoal flecks, occ small subrounded stones |  |  |  |
| 381 | 381 | cut | post hole | structural | 0.39 | 0.13 | 0.09 |  |  |  | oval | sharp at top, gradual at base | bowl |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 259 | 260 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.95 | 0.24 | mid grey brown | silty clay | rare small round stones, rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 260 | 260 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 0.97 | 0.48 |  |  |  | circular | sharp | U shaped |
| 384 | 260 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.94 | 0.48 | light greyish brown | sandy clay | rare small-medium angualr stones |  |  |  |
| 385 | 260 | fill | pit | disuse | - |  | 0.48 | dark greyish brown | silty clay | rare sub-angular stones, very rare charcoal |  |  |  |
| 415 | 416 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1 | 0.64 | dark grey brown | silty clay | rare small-medium stones |  |  |  |
| 416 | 416 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.4 | 0.64 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 417 | 418 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.56 | 0.43 | dark greyish brown | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 418 | 418 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.1 | 0.43 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shaped |
| 419 | 419 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.3 | 0.45 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | U shaped |
| 420 | 419 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1 | 0.3 | mis brownish grey | silty clay | rare charcoal flecks. Occ pebbles. |  |  |  |
| 421 | 419 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.3 | 0.4 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | occ small gravel |  |  |  |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 480 | 481 | fill | post hole | disuse | - 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.22 | mid grey brown | silty clay | rare v small stones |  |  |  |
| 481 | 481 | cut | post hole | structural | - 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.22 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 516 | 516 | cut | pit | disuse | - 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | U shaped |
| 517 | 516 | fill | pit | disuse | - 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | light brownish grey | silty clay | occ grit |  |  |  |
| 526 | 526 | cut | pit | unknown | - 0 | 0.7 | 0.2 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | wide broad based U |
| 527 | 526 | fill | pit | disuse | - 0 | 0.7 | 0.2 | light brownish grey | silty clay | occ gravel |  |  |  |
| 538 | 418 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.43 | 0.06 | mid orange brown | sandy clay | none |  |  |  |
| 539 | 418 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.6 | 0.34 | mid grey brown | silty clay | none |  |  |  |
| 540 | 416 | fill | pit | disuse | - 0 | 0.38 | 0.64 | mid orange brown with dark mottling | sandy silt | rare gravel |  |  |  |
| 563 | 564 | fill | pit | disuse | 1 | 0.7 | 0.25 | mid brownish grey | silty clay | occ pebbles |  |  |  |
| 564 | 564 | cut | pit | unknown | 1 | 0.7 | 0.25 |  |  |  | subcircular | sharp | U shaped |
| Feature Group 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 152 | 153 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.35 | 2 | 0.4 | mid-dark brown grey | silty loam | rare charcoal, rare stones |  |  |  |
| 153 | 153 | cut | pit | rubbish pit | 1.35 | 1 | 0.4 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp | flat based U |
| 212 | 213 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.1 | 0.15 | mid brown grey | silty loam |  |  |  |  |
| 213 | 213 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.1 | 0.15 |  |  |  | sub-circular | gradual | irregular |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | W Width | h Depth | $h$ Colour | Fine component | $t$ Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 214 | 215 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.6 | 0.05 | mid brown grey | silty loam |  |  |  |  |
| 215 | 215 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 0.6 | 0.05 |  |  |  | sub-circular | gradual | shallow scoop |
| 330 | 331 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.4 | 0.1 | pale brown grey | silty loam |  |  |  |  |
| 331 | 331 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.4 | 0.1 |  |  |  | circular | gradual | flat based U |
| Water Tank 353 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component |  |   <br> in Break <br> Slop  | of Profile |
| 352 | 353 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.15 | 0.6 | 0.65 | dark s <br> brownish  <br> grey  | silty clayocc <br> sm <br> st | occ charcoal flecks, occ small to med sub-rounde stones |  |  |  |
| 353 | 353 | cut | pit | structural | 1.15 | 0.6 | 0.65 |  |  |  | subrectangu | ular ${ }^{\text {sharp }}$ | shaped |
| Scattered Large Pits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 150 | 151 | fill | pit | disuse | - 2 | 2.14 | 0.54 lig | light greyish brown | clayey silt | rare small sub angular stones |  |  |  |
| 151 | 151 | cut | pit | unknown | - 1.8 | 1.8 | 0.83 |  |  |  | circular | sharp at top gradual at base | U shaped |
| 166 | 151 | fill | pit | disuse | - 1.8 | 1.8 | 0.83 mid | mid grey brown | silty clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 167 | 169 | fill | pit | disuse | - 0.8 | 0.84 | $0.82 \begin{aligned} & \text { p } \\ & \\ & \\ & \mathrm{b} \\ & \mathrm{s} \\ & \mathrm{g}\end{aligned}$ | pale orangey brown, with streaks of pale green | sandy clay | rare small stones |  |  |  |

© Oxford Archaeology

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 168 | 169 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.12 | 0.82 | pale brownish grey | sandy clay |  |  |  |  |
| 169 | 169 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.69 | 0.82 |  |  |  | sub-circular | sharp | U shaped |
| 170 | 171 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.1 | 0.5 | mid greyish brown | sandy clay | 1 vary large stone at base of fill |  |  |  |
| 171 | 171 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.2 | 0.82 |  |  |  | sub circular | sharp at top, gradual at base | U shape |
| 172 | 171 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.1 | 0.82 | light brownish grey | silty clay | rare small subangular stones |  |  |  |
| 173 | 174 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.45 | 0.4 | mid-pale grey | clay sand silt |  |  |  |  |
| 174 | 174 | cut | pit | unknown | - | 1.45 | 0.4 |  |  |  | oval | sharp | mide U shape |
| 177 | 169 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 0.64 | 0.44 | mid grey brown | silty clay | occ sub angular stones |  |  |  |
| 277 | 277 | cut | pit | unknown | 1.3 | 0.13 | 0.23 |  |  |  | circular | top moderate base unknown | NFE |
| 278 | 277 | fill | pit | disuse | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.23 | mid grey brown | silt | occ flint |  |  |  |
| 714 | 715 | fill | pit | disuse | 1.48 | 1.35 | 0.16 | pale blueish grey | silty clay | occasional subrounded stones |  |  |  |
| 715 | 715 | cut | pit | unknown | 1.48 | 1.35 | 0.16 |  |  |  | subrectangular | sharp | U shape |
| 716 | 718 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.7 | 0.66 | yellowy brown | silty clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 717 | 718 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.7 | 0.67 | dark grey-black | calyey silt | occasional charcoal flecks, occasional very small stones |  |  |  |
| 718 | 718 | cut | pit | water hole | - | 2.65 | 1.14 |  |  |  | oval | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide undercut U shape |


| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 719 | 721 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.7 | 0.66 | yellowy brown | silty clay | occasional small stones |  |  |  |
| 720 | 721 | fill | pit | disuse | - | 1.7 | 0.67 | dark grey-black | calyey silt | occasional charcoal flecks, occasional very small stones |  |  |  |
| 721 | 721 | cut | pit | water hole | - | 2.65 | 1.14 |  |  |  | oval | sharp at top, gradual at base | wide <br> undercut U <br> shape |
| 732 | 715 | fill | pit | use | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.01 | mottled greyish black to red | clay | occasional charcoal and gravel |  |  |  |

Dog Burial

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan | Break of Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 604 | 604 | cut | animal burial | animal burial | 2 | 0.95 | 0.2 |  |  |  | rectangular | sharp | wide flat based U shape |
| 605 | 604 | fill | animal burial | disuse | 3 | 1 | 0.2 | dark greyish black | silty clay | occasional peagrit, rare large pebbles |  |  |  |
| 606 | 604 | fill | animal burial | dog skeleton | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 607 | 604 | fill | animal burial | use | 3 | 1 | 0.2 | mid greyish brown | clay | occasional pebbles |  |  |  |


| Ditch 8 |
| :--- |
| Context Cut Category Feature <br> Type Function Length Width Depth Colour Fine <br> component Coarse <br> component Shape in <br> Plan Break of Slope Profile |
| 175 |

Page 85 of 137
© Oxford Archaeology

| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shap Plan |  | Break | Slope | Profile |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 346 | 347 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0.5 0 | 0.3 0. | 0.2 m | mid-pale brown | silty clay |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 347 | 347 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 | 1.50. | 0.42 |  |  |  | linear |  | narp at top |  | NFE |
| 356 | 357 | fill | ditch | disuse | 2 | 2.1 0.8 | 0.8 m | mid browny yellow | silty clay | none |  |  |  |  |  |
| 357 | 357 | cut | ditch | boundary | 1 2 | 2.1 0.8 | 0.8 |  |  |  | linear |  | adual |  | wide U shape |
| 726 | 727 | fill | ditch | disuse | 0 | 0.4 0. | 0.25 m | mid-pale brown | silty clay |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 727 | 727 | cut | ditch | boundary | 10 | 0.4 0. | 0.25 |  |  |  | linear |  | harp |  | wide U shape |
| Horse Burial |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | h Depth | $h$ Colour | Fine component | Coarse component | Shape in Plan |  | Break of Slope |  | Profile |
| 689 | 690 | fill | pit | use | 2.5 | 1.1 | 0.34 | yellowish grey | silty sand | occasional ston |  |  |  |  |  |
| 690 | 690 | cut | pit | animal buria | 2.05 | 1.1 | 0.54 |  |  |  | sub-c |  | sharp |  | at based U hape |
| Subsoil |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Context | Cut | Category | Feature Type | Function | Length | Width | Depth | Colour | Fine component | Coarse component |  | Shape in Plan |  | Break of Slope | Profile |
| 101 | 0 | layer | buried soil | agricultural | - | - | - | mid grey brown | silty loam | occasional gravel, rare charcoal |  |  |  |  |  |
| 117 | 0 | layer | buried soil | agricultural | - | - | - | mid grey brown | silty loam | occasional gravel, rare charcoal |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix B. Finds Summary

| Context | Material | Object Name | Weight in kg | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 101 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.13 | includes 1 rim |
| 101 | Bone | Bone | 0.10 |  |
| 101 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 101 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.09 | fragments of tile |
| 101 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.25 | includes 1 rim sherd and 1 fragment of base |
| 101 | Stone | Quern | 2.61 | Quern stone, pitted surface, SF 1 |
| 103 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 104 | Bone | Bone | 0.06 | includes 1 tooth |
| 104 | Lava |  | 0.00 | small fragments |
| 104 | Shell |  | 0.02 | oyster shell |
| 104 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.15 |  |
| 104 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.01 |  |
| 108 | Bone | Bone | 0.11 |  |
| 108 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.04 |  |
| 108 | Organic |  | 0.00 | charcoal |
| 108 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 111 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 115 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 | incudes 1 base fragment |
| 115 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 117 | Organic |  | 0.02 | clinker |
| 117 | Shell |  | 0.01 | snail shell |
| 117 | Slag |  | 0.01 |  |
| 117 | Bone | Bone | 0.04 | includes 1 tooth |
| 117 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.05 | includes 1 fragment of base |
| 118 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 122 | Shell |  | 0.01 | snail shells |
| 122 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 122 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 126 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 130 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | part of base |
| 139 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 | horn |
| 139 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 141 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 141 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 | part of base |
| 143 | Bone | Bone | 0.04 |  |
| 150 | Lava |  | 0.13 | some small fragments |
| 150 | Bone | Bone | 0.06 | includes mandible with teeth |
| 150 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.17 | includes rim sherds |
| 152 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.21 | includes 1 handle sherd and 1 rim sherd |
| 152 | Bone | Bone | 0.10 | includes 1 horn and a bit of the skull |
| 154 | Shell |  | 0.01 | Snail shell |
| 154 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |

easteast

| Context | Material | Object Name | Weight in kg | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 154 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 154 | Stone |  | 0.22 |  |
| 156 | Shell |  | 0.00 | mussel shell fragment |
| 159 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 159 | Stone |  | 0.09 | burnt stone |
| 159 | Shell |  | 0.01 | snail shell |
| 159 | Bone | Bone | 0.03 | includes 1 tooth |
| 159 | Shell |  | 0.00 | mussel shell |
| 159 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 159 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 161 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.11 | tile fragment |
| 161 | Slag |  | 0.13 |  |
| 162 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 164 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 164 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 164 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building <br> Material | 0.01 |  |
| 164 | Slag |  | 0.00 |  |
| 164 | Cinder |  | 0.00 |  |
| 164 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 166 | Bone | Bone | 0.18 |  |
| 167 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.05 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 167 | Shell |  | 0.00 |  |
| 167 | Bone | Bone | 0.19 | includes a mandible and some teeth |
| 168 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.86 | 1 large piece of glazed pot |
| 170 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.10 | includes base sherds |
| 170 | Organic |  | 0.00 | charcoal |
| 170 | Bone | Bone | 0.27 |  |
| 170 | Shell |  | 0.00 | clam shell |
| 172 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.10 |  |
| 172 | Bone | Bone | 0.24 | mandible fragments with teeth |
| 173 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 | includes a mandible |
| 173 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.15 |  |
| 175 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 175 | Glass | Vessel | 0.32 | part of bottom of bottle |
| 175 | Shell |  | 0.02 | various |
| 175 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 | rim sherd |
| 175 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.18 | bits of tile |
| 178 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 | mandible fragment |
| 193 | Shell |  | 0.00 | mussel shell |
| 193 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 | single piece of bone with a large hole in it |
| 206 | Bone | Bone | 0.06 |  |
| 206 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 206 | Shell |  | 0.00 | Various fragments |
| 207 | Bone | Bone | 0.08 |  |

easteast

| Context | Material | Object Name | Weight in kg | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 207 | Stone | Tile | 0.17 |  |
| 209 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 209 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.06 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 209 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 209 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 209 | Organic |  | 0.00 | charcoal |
| 212 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 214 | Shell |  | 0.00 | oyster shell fragment? |
| 216 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 216 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 225 | Bone | Bone | 0.11 | somewhat degraded bone |
| 228 | Slag |  | 0.04 |  |
| 228 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 228 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 230 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 230 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 233 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 242 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 244 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 246 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 | rim sherd |
| 249 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 249 | Shell |  | 0.01 | snail shell |
| 249 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 249 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 251 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 | less than 1 g |
| 253 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 253 |  |  |  |  |
| 255 | Bone | Bone | 0.16 |  |
| 255 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 255 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.04 | includes 1 rim |
| 255 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 256 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 259 | Slag |  | 0.01 |  |
| 259 | Bone | Bone | 0.04 |  |
| 259 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 |  |
| 263 | Bone | Bone | 0.10 | worked bone, SF 8 |
| 263 | Bone | Bone | 0.32 | includes fragments of mandible with teeth |
| 263 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.04 |  |
| 263 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 263 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.05 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 280 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.11 | rim sherds |
| 290 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 290 | Shell |  | 0.00 | oyster shell |
| 297 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | 1 rim sherd |
| 308 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 308 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building | 0.19 | fragments of tile |

easteast

| Context | Material | Object Name | Weight in kg | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Material |  |  |
| 308 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 | includes fragment of base |
| 319 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.07 | fragment of tile |
| 319 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 319 | Slag |  | 0.02 |  |
| 326 | Slag |  | 0.17 | SF 10 |
| 326 | Slag |  | 0.72 | SF 10 |
| 341 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 341 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 343 | Bone | Bone | 0.06 |  |
| 345 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 352 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.06 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 352 | Bone | Bone | 0.08 | includes 1 tooth |
| 354 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 354 | Bone | Bone | 0.06 | mandibule with teeth |
| 356 | Shell |  | 0.11 | snail shells |
| 356 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 358 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 386 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 393 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 393 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 393 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.01 |  |
| 395 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 397 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 399 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 408 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 410 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 412 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 415 | Bone | Bone | 0.04 |  |
| 415 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.05 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 417 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 417 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 417 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.05 | includes rim sherds |
| 420 | Slag | Formless fragment | 0.00 |  |
| 420 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 420 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 420 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 431 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 |  |
| 435 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | rim sherd |
| 436 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | includes 1 fragment of base |
| 438 | Bone | Bone | 0.08 |  |
| 438 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.05 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 438 | Shell |  | 0.00 | Mussel shell |
| 438 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.07 | 1 rim sherd |

easteast

| Context | Material | Object Name | Weight in $\mathbf{k g}$ | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 438 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.01 |  |
| 438 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 | burnt bone |
| 440 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.01 |  |
| 440 | Bone | Bone | 0.07 |  |
| 440 | Shell |  | 0.00 | clam shell |
| 440 | Bone | Bone | 0.15 |  |
| 440 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.35 | includes rim sherds |
| 445 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 445 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.01 |  |
| 445 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 446 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 446 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.03 |  |
| 446 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 448 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 458 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 462 | Slag |  | 0.01 |  |
| 462 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 470 | Bone | Bone | 0.04 |  |
| 470 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.04 |  |
| 473 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 475 | Flint |  | 0.00 | burnt flint |
| 477 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 479 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 479 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 479 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 480 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 484 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 486 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | fragment of base |
| 490 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 498 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | rim sherd |
| 498 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 510 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 | includes context (508), includes 1 tooth |
| 510 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 | includes context (508) |
| 512 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 512 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 512 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 514 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 514 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 521 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 572 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 |  |
| 576 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 576 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 576 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.03 |  |
| 578 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 580 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.05 | 1 base fragment |

easteast

| Context | Material | Object Name | Weight in $\mathbf{k g}$ | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 580 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 590 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.01 |  |
| 592 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.04 |  |
| 592 | Bone | Bone | 0.03 |  |
| 592 | Lava |  | 0.01 |  |
| 594 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 | includes 1 rim and 1 base sherd |
| 598 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 602 | Slag |  | 0.01 |  |
| 602 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 602 |  |  | 0.03 | tar |
| 606 | Bone | Bone | 0.64 | part of articulated dog skeleton |
| 606 | Bone | Bone | 0.15 | part of articulated dog skeleton |
| 606 | Bone | Bone | 1.01 | part of articulated dog skeleton |
| 607 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 | SF 19 |
| 613 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 613 | Bone | Bone | 0.11 | includes 1 tooth and 1 horn fragment |
| 617 | Bone | Bone | 0.04 |  |
| 617 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | part of a base |
| 618 | Bone | Bone | 0.03 |  |
| 618 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 621 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.07 | includes rim sherds |
| 621 | Bone | Bone | 0.15 | includes 1 horn |
| 623 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.47 | includes rim sherds, some small fragments |
| 623 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.01 |  |
| 623 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.11 |  |
| 623 | Bone | Bone | 0.53 |  |
| 625 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.01 |  |
| 625 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.14 |  |
| 625 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.13 |  |
| 625 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 625 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 629 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.07 | tile fragment |
| 629 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 629 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.04 |  |
| 632 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 634 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 | tooth |
| 637 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 659 | Bone | Bone | 0.15 | includes mandibules with teeth |
| 673 | Bone | Bone | 0.07 |  |
| 673 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.04 | 1 rim sherd, 1 sherd with base of handle? |
| 677 | Shell |  | 0.00 | clam |
| 677 | Bone | Bone | 0.12 | includes small mandible and teeth |
| 677 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.34 | includes 1 rim |
| 679 | Shell |  | 0.00 | clam shell |

easteast

| Context | Material | Object Name | Weight in kg | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 679 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 679 | Bone | Bone | 0.05 |  |
| 679 | Organic |  | 0.00 | charcoal |
| 681 | Bone | Bone | 0.09 | includes 1 tooth |
| 681 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.30 |  |
| 683 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.17 | includes rim sherds |
| 683 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.01 | possibly piece of CBM |
| 683 | Bone | Bone | 0.09 | includes 1 horn |
| 685 | Bone | Bone | 0.14 |  |
| 685 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 685 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.13 | includes rim sherds |
| 685 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.01 |  |
| 687 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 687 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 697 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 | burnt bone |
| 697 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 |  |
| 697 | Bone | Bone | 0.14 |  |
| 698 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.14 | includes 1 base |
| 698 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 | burnt bone |
| 698 | Bone | Bone | 0.17 |  |
| 698 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.00 |  |
| 698 | Shell |  | 0.00 | mussel shell |
| 699 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.03 | 1 sherd showing where possible handle located |
| 699 | Bone | Bone | 0.17 | includes 1 tooth |
| 702 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 709 | Bone | Bone | 0.07 |  |
| 709 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 711 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 714 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.01 |  |
| 714 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 714 | Organic |  | 0.00 | large bit of charcoal |
| 714 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.00 |  |
| 714 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 716 | Bone | Bone | 0.27 | includes horn |
| 716 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.11 |  |
| 716 | Lava |  | 0.39 |  |
| 716 | Shell |  | 0.01 | snail shell |
| 717 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 717 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.09 | includes rim pieces and base piece |
| 722 | Shell |  | 0.00 | mussel shell |
| 722 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.29 | includes rim sherds |
| 722 | Bone | Bone | 0.04 |  |

easteast

| Context | Material | Object Name | Weight in kg | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 724 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 724 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 728 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.09 | includes rim sherds |
| 733 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | small sherds |
| 733 | Shell |  | 0.00 | mussel shell |
| 733 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 735 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 735 | Chalk |  | 0.00 |  |
| 735 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 735 | Shell |  | 0.00 | mussel shell |
| 739 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 739 | Slag |  | 0.00 |  |
| 741 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 741 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.04 |  |
| 745 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 748 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 748 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 749 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 754 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 754 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 756 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | includes 1 rim sherd |
| 758 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 | rim sherd |
| 762 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 764 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 | small sherds |
| 764 | Shell |  | 0.00 | mussel shell |
| 764 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 766 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | 1 fragment of base piece |
| 780 | Shell |  | 0.00 | snail shell |
| 780 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.02 |  |
| 780 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 780 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building Material | 0.01 | tile? |
| 780 | Organic |  | 0.00 | charcoal |
| 786 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 786 | Organic |  | 0.00 | charcoal |
| 796 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |
| 802 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 802 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 804 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 |  |
| 804 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | fragment of base? |
| 804 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 |  |
| 804 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 804 | Bone | Bone | 0.01 | includes 1 tusk |
| 804 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 | includes rim sherds |
| 805 | Bone | Bone | 0.06 |  |
| 807 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 |  |


| Context | Material | Object Name | Weight in kg | Comments |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| 807 | Bone | Bone | 0.02 | includes 1 tooth |
| 807 | Slag |  | 0.00 |  |
| 809 | Ceramic | Fired clay | 0.01 |  |
| 809 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.01 |  |
| 811 | Bone | Bone | 0.00 |  |
| 814 | Shell |  | 0.00 | mussel shell |
| 814 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 | small sherds |
| 815 | Ceramic | Ceramic Building <br> Material | 0.00 |  |
| 817 | Ceramic | Vessel | 0.00 | small sherds |

Appendix C. Finds Reports

## C. 1 Iron Objects

By Nina Crummy

## Summary

C.1.1 A total of 20 objects, covered by eighteen small finds numbers, were examined. Several of these were directly datable to the medieval period; a fibre processing spike, a tanged chisel, fragments from two horseshoes and a fiddle-key nail from a horseshoe. The rest of the assemblage was made up from nails and less identifiable fragments.

## Condition

C.1.2 Although encrusted by a hard layer of corrosion, the metal appears to be in a stable condition,. The objects are packed to a high standard of storage in or polythene bags, supported by pads of foam. The bags are stored in an airtight Stewart box with silica gel.

## The assemblage

C.1.3 The assemblage is small but contains some items typical of the pre- and post-Conquest periods; given the absence of any exclusively Late Saxon items, it is probable that all date to after the Conquest. They are indicative of a limited range of crafts and activities having taken place on the site or in the immediate area.
C.1.4 A fibre-processing spike (Figure 14, SF 14) and a probable fragment of a second example (SF 30) come from either a wool-comb or a flax heckle, used to prepare fibres for spinning. These objects occur frequently on Saxo-Norman sites and attest to the importance of textile manufacture to each local economy. Where they are round, as here, they probably derive from a wool-comb, but this is not an absolute rule, and the river valley at Huntingdon would have provided excellent conditions for retting flax, the process of softening the fibres in still or running water before separating the fibres for heckling (Walton Rogers 1997, 1725-31).
C.1.5 A tanged firmer chisel with stout straight blade and straight edge (Figure 14, SF 6) is a woodworker's tool. This example is tanged and would have been fitted with a wooden handle. The poor preservation of the metal at that edge end of the blade points to the tool having seen considerable use. It cannot be closely dated, and although it may be medieval, it need not necessarily be earlier than late post-medieval or early modern.
C.1.6 Three fragments of horseshoes date to the 13th or 14th century, and a horseshoe nail of fiddle-key type may be contemporary. The shoes are of the smooth profiled Type 3 but have long oval nail-holes like those of the earlier wavy-profiled Type 2, which suggests that they are more likely to be of 13th rather than 14th century origin (Clark 1995, 86-8, 96). Fiddle-key nails occur on the Coppergate site, York, in pre-Conquest contexts dating from the late 10th to 11th centuries, but the form was long-lived and they continued to be used into the 14th century (Ottaway 1992, 707, fig. 308, esp. 3858, 3867, 3896; Clark 1995, 87).
C.1.7 A probable staple, one or two knife blade fragments, a small scrap fragment and some undated nails complete the assemblage.

## Conclusions

C.1.8 The assemblage as a whole represent a range of medieval activity. The chisel and fibre processing spikes are indicative of craft production on the site.

## Catalogue

Fig.14, SF 14. (440). Fibre-processing spike. Length 112 mm , diameter 4 mm . The iron is more corroded at the upper end where it slotted into the wooden body of the woolcomb or heckle.

SF 30 (448). Shank fragment, probably from a fibre-processing spike, but possibly from a nail. Length 17 mm .
Fig. 14, SF 6. (206). A woodworker's tanged firmer chisel with only a short length of the tang remaining. The edge is straight. Length 132, width of blade 19 mm .
Fig. 14 SF 2. (141). Two horseshoe branch fragments, probably from the same shoe. Lengths 100 and 82 mm . The nail holes are long ovals, with part of a nail surviving in one hole in each fragment. The heels do not have calkins.
SF 12. (352). Bent heel from a horseshoe, with a long oval nail hole. Length 44 mm . The heel is perhaps too narrow to have had a calkin. The form is probably Clark's Type 3 , dating to the 13th and 14th centuries.

Fig. 14 SF 15. (470). Fiddle-key nail from a horseshoe. Length 31 mm .
SF 35. (564). Bent rod or shank, tapering towards each end; probable a damaged Ushaped staple. Length 41 mm , width 46 mm .

SF 13. (420). Point from a knife, with a straight back and a straight edge rising to meet it. Length 48 mm , maximum width 18 mm .
SF 27. (796). Small sheet fragment, possibly part of a knife blade. Length 22 mm , width (incomplete) 13 mm .
An unidentified fragment came from context (122), and nails or fragments of nails came from the following contexts: (101) - 1; (104) - 1; (253) - 1; (341) - 1; (446) - head only; (473) - 1; (584) - 1; (625)-2.

## C. 2 The Slag

By Tom Eley

## Introduction

C.2.1 A morphological examination of the slag assemblage from The Old Music and Drama Centre, Brookside, Huntingdon was carried out to identify the formation process and whether this occurred on site or was brought in by other means.

## Methodology

C.2.2 An examination of the morphological characteristics was undertaken to assign the slag to a metallurgical process, either iron smelting or smithing.
C.2.3 Slag with a metallic smooth, ropey, flowed surface is considered to derive from the bloomery iron smelting process whereby iron ore is converted direct into wrought iron, but contained within a 'spongy' mass of slag called a bloom. This type of slag is called Tap slag because it would have been 'tapped' out of the furnace as a molten liquid. To obtain a usable iron the bloom needs to be worked to remove the slag termed 'primary smithing'. The bloomery iron smelting method is thought to be the only process for producing iron from the Iron Age until the development of the blast furnace in the late medieval period.
C.2.4 The secondary smithing process converts bar iron into tools, equipment and utensils and repaired damaged items. Slags with no characteristic shape and a rough, coarse exterior are thought to derive from this process, but they can sometimes be formed in the smelting furnace. Smithing hearth bottoms are an exception; they have a distinctive plano-convex shape, created by the shape of smithing hearth's base from a heated agglomeration of iron, slag, hearth lining, flux and charcoal. Iron smithing slag is rarely found in primary smithing contexts because the hearths were regularly cleaned out and more importantly were built above ground at about waist height, so are susceptible to being destroyed by later activity. Hammer-scale is small flakes and droplets of slag and iron emitted as showers of sparks during smithing. Sampling for hammerscale from post-holes and pits could locate the smithy building. Hammerscale is small and often remains near to the place where it was created, i.e. smithing hearths, unlike larger slag fragments that can be dumped further away.

Results

| Context | Mass (g) | Type | Description |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 228 | 43 | Iron Smithing |  |
| 602 | 10 | Hearth Lining | Vitrified clay ceramic, red and <br> black |
| 739 | 2 | Undiagnostic |  |
| 319 | 23 | Undiagnostic |  |
| 161 | 126 | Smithing Hearth Bottom | Fragment, not complete |
|  |  |  | Low Fe content, green to black <br> colour with some gas bubbles, not <br> glassy may be due to weathering |
| 253 | 96 | Blast Furnace Slag |  |
| 259 | 5 | Undiagnostic | Vitrified clay ceramic, red and <br> black |
| 807 | 1 | Hearth Lining | White and grey, porous and <br> amorphous |
| 326 | 875 | Fuel Ash Slag |  |
| 462 | 4 | Undiagnostic |  |
| 117 | 4 | Undiagnostic | Natural |
| 164 | 2 | Iron Ore |  |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 1 9 1}$ |  |  |

Table 1. Slag Quantification from HUN OMD 07

## Discussion

C.2.5 Small amounts of slag regularly occur on archaeological sites. At HUN OMD 07 just under 1.2 kg of slag and associated material was excavated. The majority of this material was a white and grey fuel ash slag (see Table 1.). Fuel ash slag forms during combustion by the fusion of fuel ash, hearth lining and other materials that are added to a fire. It can form in a variety of pyrotechnological circumstances and cannot usually be assigned to one particular activity such as metal working. The small amounts of: iron smithing slag; blast furnace slag; hearth lining; smithing hearth bottom and undiagnostic slag should not be treated as evidence that these activities were occurring here. These artefacts could have been brought to the site by other taphonomic factors.

## Conclusion

C.2.6 The small amount of slag found at HUN OMD07 is similar to many archaeological sites that often have small residual amounts of slag. This reflects the site taphonomy and interconnection between domestic and industrial activities in the past without indicating that iron working took place at or near this location.
easteast

## C. 3 Lithics

By Barry Bishop February 2008

## Introduction

C.3.1 A total of 16 pieces of struck flint were recovered during excavations at the above site. This material was largely recovered from a variety of medieval or later features and may be regarded as residually deposited. This report quantifies and describes the material and discusses its significance.

Quantification

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { प्㐅 } \\ & \text { 0. } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{0}{\underline{u}} \\ & \frac{a}{a} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\mathrm{D}}{\mathrm{~g}} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 261 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |
| 271 |  | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 314 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |
| 334 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
| 343 |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| 352 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 521 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |
| 592 |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| 634 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |

Table 1: Quantification of lithic Material by Context

## Raw Materials

C.3.2 The bulk of the assemblage was manufactured from a fine-grained dark grey/black translucent flint, with a single flake of opaque grey flint also present. The few pieces that retained original cortex showed this to be a moderately thick rough but abraded kind. A few pieces showed some evidence of thermal flawing and the size of the struck pieces suggests that they were made from small nodular pebbles. These would have been obtained from secondary sources, either glacial tills or relatively unrolled alluvial deposits, both types being easily available in the vicinity.

## Condition

C.3.3 As may be expected from a predominantly residual assemblage, the condition of the pieces was variable and, although some were in a good sharp condition, most exhibited some degree of edge chipping and abrasion. There were no indications, however, that the material was not recovered from close to where it was originally discarded. A single piece, the blade from context [261], had fully recorticated.

## Technology, Typology and Dating

C.3.4 The assemblage reflects a homogeneous reduction strategy geared towards the systematic and repeated production of blades with an emphasis on producing very narrow 'micro-blades'. Although only a low proportion of actual blades were present, nearly all of the struck pieces showed some evidence of being products associated with blade manufacture; such as being thin with elaborately trimmed striking platforms and
having blade shaped dorsal scars. Such reduction strategies are characteristic of Mesolithic or Early Neolithic industries, the emphasis on narrow blade production being most suggestive of the former. One larger blade, from context [261], had become recorticated and this may indicate earlier activity at the site, although technologically it could not be differentiated from the rest of the assemblage.
C.3.5 Most of the pieces can be regarded as knapping waste. No cores were present but many of the flakes and blade-like flakes appeared to be core trimming or modification flakes, and even some of the blades present were probably rejects, having, for example, hinged distal terminations or pronounced dorsal scars. As well as knapping waste, two probable retouched pieces were present. The implement from [334] consisted of an end scraper with a small but very steeply retouched distal end, and was made on thick flake with blade-like dorsal scars. Its ventral surface had also been thinned and its right lateral margin blunted, possibly to aid holding or hafting. Context [271] produced a distal blade fragment with a lightly blunted right lateral margin, and this had probably been used for cutting or sawing. Some of the other flakes and blades may have been utilized, such as the blade from [343] which had heavily 'bruised' edges, but their abraded condition precluded positive identification of deliberate use.

## Significance

C.3.6 The assemblage is small but represents a homogeneous industry, most likely of Later Mesolithic date. It demonstrates activity at the site during that period, which included flint reduction and some tool use. It most probably represents a temporary campsite or stopping point, part of a much wider landscape of movement and inhabitation. Previous work in the Huntingdon area, at Mill Common (HUNMCO05) and at Ouse Walk (HUNMOLO5), have recovered small assemblages that share many notable similarities to the material recovered here, including in raw materials selection and the technological strategies pursued. Taken together, these sites indicate that the Huntingdon area represented a favourable, even preferred, location where a multitude of different activities were conducted.

## C. 4 Pottery

By Carol Fletcher

## Introduction and methodology

C.4.1 The evaluation and subsequent excavation at the Old Music and Drama Centre, Huntingdon, produced a small pottery assemblage of 538 sherds, weighing 6.488 kg . This total incorporates material from topsoil and unstratified contexts and 25 abraded Roman sherds weighing 0.232 kg , recovered mainly from medieval and subsoil contexts. All Roman sherds were identified by Stephen Wadeson and are mentioned here as they form a residual element within the medieval assemblage which will not be considered in the analysis of the assemblage within this report. The sherds have however been recorded in the ceramic database and are listed in Appendix 1 of this report.
C.4.2 A small number of Roman sherds is not unexpected on medieval sites excavated in Huntingdon; the important Roman settlement of Durovigutum lies approximately 1 km to the south of the area of excavation and the line of Ermine Street runs through the town suggesting some level of Roman roadside ribbon development (Kenney 2005).
C.4.3 The total stratified post Roman assemblage, for the purpose of this report is 511 sherds, weighing 6.234 kg The bulk of the assemblage is $13 \mathrm{th}-14 \mathrm{th}$ century in date, however a number of contexts contained only early medieval pottery of mid 11th-mid to late 12th century.
C.4.4 Ceramic fabric abbreviations used in the following text are:

| BRILL | Brill-Boarstall ware |
| :--- | :--- |
| CSTN | Cistercian ware |
| DNEOT | Developed St Neots |
| EMEMS | Early Medieval Essex Micaceous Sandy ware |
| GRIM | Grimston ware |
| GTHET | Grimston-Thetford |
| HEDI | Sible Heddingham |
| HUNEMW | Huntingdonshire Early Medieval ware |
| HUNFSW | Huntingdonshire Fen Sandy ware |
| LYST | Lyvenden-Stanion ware |
| MSW | Medieval Sandy ware |
| NEOT/NEOTT | St Neots |
| OSW | Orange Sandy ware |
| PMBL | Post medieval Black Glazed ware |
| SSHW | Sandy Shelly ware |
| SHW | Shelly ware |
| STAM | Stamford ware |
| THET/THETT | Thetford/Thetford type ware |

## Methodology

C.4.5 The basic guidance in Management of Archaeological Projects (English Heritage 1991) has been adhered to along with the MPRG documents (MPRG 1998 and 2001). Guidance for the processing and publication of medieval pottery from excavations (Blake and Davey, 1983) acts as a standard.
C.4.6 The pottery and archive are curated by OA East until formal deposition.

## Quantification

C.4.7 All the pottery has been dated and fully quantified on a context by context basis into an Access 2000 database using OA East in-house system based on that used at the Museum of London. Fabric classification has been carried out for all previously described types.

## Assemblage

## The Assemblage by Phase

C.4.8 The pottery assemblage can be divided into groups that together represent broad time brackets or periods. The pottery recovered from each site phase is outlined below, together with the relationship between these and their ceramic dating. The site was divided into five main phases of which only Phase 2, 3, 4 and 5 are the concern of this report.
C.4.9 An overview and comparison of all phases will be undertaken followed by in-depth analysis of specific groups of features within these phases where statistically significant. In total 119 contexts produced post Roman pottery however 1 context was not assigned to a specific phase by the excavator, this has been excluded from further analysis and provides only dating information for the context.
C.4.10 The following analysis will consider the 118 phased contexts which produced 511 sherds of pottery weighing 6.234 kg . Pottery was recovered from a range of features including pits, post holes, ditches and foundation trenches

|  | No. <br> Sherds | Weight <br> (kg) | \% of <br> assembl <br> age by <br> weight <br> kg |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| Phase 2 | 336 | 3.687 | 59.1 |
| Phase 3 | 139 | 2.175 | 35.0 |
| Phase 4 | 1 | 0.028 | 0.4 |
| Phase 5 | 35 | 0.344 | 5.5 |

Table 1: Pottery assemblage by stratigraphic phase
C.4.11 The excavator has identified Phase 2 as the main phase of domestic occupation and activity on the site during the mid 11th to the end of the 12th century and 81 of the 119 contexts that produced post Roman pottery ( 336 sherds, 3.687 kg ) are attributed to this phase and the average sherd weight is small to moderate at 11 g .
C.4.12 Phase 3 relates to domestic occupation and activity on the site during the late 12th, 13th-14th centuries and though consisting of fewer contexts, 31 in total, produced a larger average sherd weight of 16 g .
C.4.13 Phases 4 and 5 are too small to warrant meaningful statistical analysis and will only be discussed in terms of context dating. Phase 4 relates to post medieval activity on the site, only a single context 176 a fill of ditch 176 produced pottery, a single sherd of CSTN dated to the 16th century. Phase 5 is described by the excavator as modern and five contexts from this phase produced only early medieval and medieval residual pottery.
C.4.14 Only two post medieval sherds were recovered from the whole stratified assemblage the CSTN sherd in Phase 4 and an intrusive sherd of PMBL in ditch 309 in Phase 2. Suggesting very low levels of activity on the site in the post medieval period.

## Residuality and Intrusiveness

C.4.15 The levels of residuality and intrusiveness are illustrated in Figure 15, Phase 2 has no residual early or middle Saxon material and only $0.4 \%$ intrusive material consisting of five abraded sherds.


Figure 15: Residuality and intrusiveness as percentage of phase assemblage by weight ( kg )
C.4.16 Within Phase 3 levels of residuality are relatively low compared to other sites (but still $16 \%$ here), due in part to many contexts including pottery types present in the early medieval period alongside medieval pottery of mid 12th century date, the pottery is similarly abraded and there are no glazed wares present. Though many of these contexts have been broadly dated from the mid 12th to the mid 14th century, their date range could be narrowed (mid to late 12th century). Only where medieval glazed wares are present can the author be more certain that the early medieval material is residual and not contemporary and the context dated to the 13th century or later.

Provenance, Fabrics and Form
Provenance


Figure 16: General provenance by Phase, showing percentage of phase assemblage by weight (kg)
C.4.17 The basic statistics relating to the source area for the assemblage are illustrated in Fig. 16 above. The information detailing the specific statistics for the supply of pottery have been simplified to provide a clear picture of the generalised supply of pottery.
C.4.18 The provenance of the assemblage does show change across the two phases, it can clearly be seen that in Phase 2 that local production from Cambridgeshire is a very important part of the assemblage followed closely by NEOT and DNEOT fabrics from the south west of the county. Norfolk provides the only other fabrics of note however these form only $12 \%$ of the assemblage. The remainder of the assemblage, is made up of small numbers of sherds from Lincolnshire, Essex, Northamptonshire or the Peterborough area and a small number of unidentified possibly non local sherds.
C.4.19 By Phase 3 the level of local production has fallen considerably; and though still important now only forms $15 \%$ of the assemblage. The NEOT, some of which are residual and DNEOT fabrics from the south west of the county now dominate the assemblage followed by the SHW fabrics from Northamptonshire or the Peterborough area. It is unclear from which location these SHW originate, coming from the same parent clay which outcrops in both locations (Alan Vince pers. comm). On other Huntingdon medieval sites the Northamptonshire portion of the assemblage would contain a greater number of LYST glazed vessels. In this assemblage scarcity of LYST may indicate that the SHW in the assemblage originate in Cambridgeshire rather than Northamptonshire. The SHW, regardless of its production centre has an earlier start date than the glazed LYST and this further supports the suggests that many of the Phase 3 contexts are late 12th rather than 13th century. The amount of pottery from Norfolk also decreases while there is a rise in the number of Essex fabrics present and in the Lincolnshire material.

## Fabrics

C.4.20 Within Phase 2, medieval HUNFSW/HUNFSWT from the Huntingdonshire region dominates the assemblage, followed by early medieval NEOT/NEOTT, THET, HUNEMW/HUNEMWT and STAM. The presence of HUNEMW, NEOT and STAM sherds indicates that there was domestic activity on the site from the late 11th century.
C.4.21 HUNFSW and the other medieval fabrics (DNEOT, SHW and MEL/MELT) present in the Phase 2 assemblage are all in production pre 1200 and continue into the 14th century. By 1200 medieval glazed wares begin to appear in most assemblages, yet there is a complete lack of these fabrics in Phase 2, suggesting that much of the domestic activity can be dated to the second half of the 12th century.
C.4.22 HUNEMW and HUNFSW have only recently been recognised and unfortunately no kiln has yet been located. Although excavations in Huntingdon Town Centre undertaken by OA East in 2007 produced a possible HUNFSW waster sherd, suggesting a kiln in the near vicinity (Fletcher forthcoming)
C.4.23 In Phase 3 the levels of local fabrics (HUNFSW/HUNFSWT) decrease and DNEOT and SHW form the bulk of the assemblage. Medieval glazed fabrics such as LYST and HEDI make their first appearance in this phase.
C.4.24 The levels of medieval glazed wares present in this phase, $16 \%$ by weight, are moderately high for a medieval assemblage in Huntingdon, although this only represents four sherds. At Walden House appropriately $20 \%$ of the high medieval assemblage were glazed wares and $13 \%$ of these were LYST (Unpublished data from Huntingdon Walden House assemblage) Of the high medieval wares present in the Old Music and Drama Centre assemblage only four sherds are glazed.
C.4.25 The range of glazed medieval fabrics present in this assemblage is also somewhat restricted (LYST, HEDI and MEL/MELT). There are no sherds of GRIM or BRILL both of which have been found in other high medieval assemblages in Huntingdon. The bulk of the assemblage is unglazed coarse shell tempered fabrics and HUNFSW/HUNFSWT.


Figure 17: Fabric Type by Phase, showing percentage of phase assemblage by weight (kg)
C.4.26 The limited number of medieval glazed sherds (a single sherd of HEDI and three of LYST) and the dominance of coarse wares suggests that the Phase 3 assemblage falls into the earlier part of the date range for the majority of the medieval fabrics present and that only those contexts containing medieval glazed wares (104 and 168) can be firmly dated to the 13th century. The remainder of the Phase 3 contexts could be as early as the mid 12th century.

## Forms

C.4.27 The forms present are limited and no industrial vessels or those associated with heating or lighting were identified within the assemblage. The modest number of fine wares in Phase 2 and 3 and the mixture of coarse wares appear to be representative of low levels of occupation on the periphery of the early medieval and medieval town.
C.4.28 The late 11th-mid 12th century assemblage is dominated by jars in NEOT, STAM and the locally produced HUMEMW fabrics. These jars would have been used for cooking and storage. Few bowl sherds were identified and these only in NEOT/NEOTT fabrics and the only jug sherds present of this date are STAM and an intrusive PMBL sherd.
C.4.29 Alongside the locally produced jars, pottery from several adjoining counties was present including EMEMS, originating in Essex possibly on as yet unidentified sites close to the border of modern Cambridgeshire and commonly found on early medieval sites in South Cambridgeshire and also in Huntingdon. Also present were GTHET and THET from Norfolk unfortunately the body sherds from these and the EMEMS vessels in Phase 2 were undiagnostic with regards to form.


Figure 18: Vessel Type by Phase, showing percentage of phase assemblage by weight (kg)
C.4.30 From the mid 12th century local production of pottery continues and HUNFSW appears in the ceramic assemblage. It is not clear if HUNFSW completely replaces HUNEMW or if production of both overlapped for some time, with HUNFSW developing from HUNEMW. The majority of the HUNFSW sherds, where form could be identified, were jar sherds. Only a single HUNFSW jug was identified (from ditch 439) in the Old Music and Drama Centre assemblage. Other pottery assemblages from recent excavations in Huntingdon indicate that the industry was also producing bowls.
C.4.31 The mid 12th century sees the introduction of other fabrics (DNEOT and SHW) and these become the dominant fabrics for jars as the number of HUNFSW vessels decrease. Overall the number of jars decrease slightly in Phase 3 to $52 \%$ from $54 \%$ in Phase 2.
C.4.32 In the 13th century glazed jugs in LYST and HEDI fabrics make their first appearance. These sherds and a rim from a DNEOT jug increase the percentage of jugs present in Phase 3 to $17 \%$ compared to $5 \%$ in Phase 2. The percentage of bowl sherds also increase in this phase unfortunately this is mainly the result of residual NEOT sherds.

## Assemblage in relation to excavated features

C.4.33 The small amount of pottery recovered from the excavation necessitates a discussion of the overall phases, rather than of individual features. A small number of features are, however, discussed briefly here, for Phase 2 this consists primarily of the buildings .and for Phase 3 the features with the larger assemblages or where dating is more informative.
C.4.34 In Phase 2 Building 1 and adjacent boundaries produced only small amounts of pottery, this being HUNEMW, NEOT, SHW, THET and HUNFSW. Deposition associated with the building does not extend later than the end of the12th century.
C.4.35 Building 2 and its surrounding boundaries produced a larger group of pottery ( 2.390 kg ), the majority of which was recovered from ditch 4 . This boundary ditch 4 contained in excess of 1 kg of HUNFSW and 0.653 kg of DNEOT. Also present were SHW, HUNEMW, two sherds of STAM and a single sherd of THET. The vessels are mainly jars and only four jugs were identified, body sherds from two STAM vessels, body sherds and a rim from a HUNFSW jug and the handle from an oxidised sandy ware jug. A single rim sherd from a NEOTT bowl was also identified in the ditch assemblage. The building foundation trenches produced approximately 0.400 kg of pottery, the small amounts of NEOT, HUNEMW and THET are almost all abraded sherds, suggesting they may be residual. DNEOT and HUNFSW are the main fabrics present. The building, which is described by the excavator as the most substantial building on the site, is therefore of a similar date to that of Building 1.
C.4.36 Building 3 produced only 0.066 kg of pottery almost all 15 sheds are abraded. The contexts contained DNEOT, GTHET, NEOT/NEOTT and HUNEMW. Dating is again likely to be the middle to the end of the 12th century.
C.4.37 The lack of medieval glazed wares in the building contexts suggests that the buildings are all of a similar date (mid 12th to end of 12th century). The presence of some medieval pottery in upper fills of the ditches suggest that these remained in use for some time after the abandonment of the buildings, which would have gone out of use by the early 13th century, if the pottery in their foundations and associated lower ditch fills can be reliably used for dating their active lifespan.
C.4.38 Larger pits just to the west of ditches 2 and 3 produced the second largest assemblage of pottery in Phase 3. This group includes pit 105, which produced three sherds ( 0.032 kg ) from a LYST jug, one of the few features on the site from which 13th century pottery was recovered. The features also contained SHW, HUNFSW and DNEOT and residual sherds of HUNEMW, GTHET, NEOT, STAM and THET. This single pit (105) contains $75 \%$ (by sherd count) of the medieval glazed ware assemblage and is one of very few contexts on this site that can be firmly dated to the 13th century.
C.4.39 Scattered large pits in the centre and east of the site produced the largest Phase 3 assemblage $(0.938 \mathrm{~kg})$. It has been suggested by the excavator that many of these features were related to water management. Within this group is Pit 169 which contained HUNFSW, OSW and a single sherd from a HEDI jug. This sherd of glazed medieval pottery is the only sherd of HEDI in the assemblage and represents $25 \%$ (by sherd count) of the medieval glazed wares recovered from the excavation. This sherd
dates the feature to the 13th century to mid 14th century. Other pits in the group are dated mid 12th to mid 14th century although pit 151 may be earlier (mid 12th to late 12th century).
C.4.40 A single sherd of pottery (weighing 0.028kg), was recovered from the Dog burial (604). This sherd, of hard fired orange MSW, was the only sherd of late medieval pottery recovered from the assemblage. Suggesting a mid 14th century or later date for the internment of the dog.

## Conclusion

C.4.41 The presence of so few fabrics in this assemblage is unexpected, particularly since the excavations at Hartford Road, Walden House and the more recent Town Centre excavations produced a broad range of fabrics in addition to the local wares present.
C.4.42 Huntingdon was an important market town having been granted a charter in 1205, confirming its status as a borough and granting the right to hold a weekly market where among many other commodities there would have been potters trading their wares. The granting of this charter coincided with the expansion of the town beyond its earlier limits as reflected in the development seen at the Walden House site (Clarke 2006).
C.4.43 The small size of the assemblage, the lack of pre-conquest vessels and the sparsity of high medieval fabrics suggests that any domestic occupation was neither of high status, nor located close to the centre of the earlier town or to areas of growth in the 13th century. The buildings in Phase 2 may have been abandoned by the beginning of the 13th century.
C.4.44 The lack of mid 14th century and later fabrics indicates that the site was abandoned by this period, reflecting the reduction in the size and population of the town at the time of the black death and the subsequent decades. By 1363 one quarter of Huntingdon is described as being uninhabited.

## C. 5 The Fired Clay and Ceramic Building Material

By Carol Fletcher

## Summary

C.5.1 The fieldwork generated a small assemblage of 0.862 kg of ceramic building material (CBM) including unclassified material, and 0.227 kg of fired clay, from 31 contexts representing 31 features, of five types, ditches, from which the majority of the CBM and fired clay was recovered, pits, foundation trenches associated with buildings, post holes and a buried soil. The CBM was recovered mainly from features, which produced no pottery or dated to the 16th and 17th or 18th centuries. The fired clay was found only in medieval features, mid 11th to mid 14th century in date.
C.5.2 The condition of the overall assemblage is moderately abraded to abraded; the average size of brick and tile fragments from individual contexts is small at 0.037 kg . The assemblage includes 18th or 19th century brick and roof tile, alongside post medieval material and a small amount of medieval material. The CBM is not closely datable and little can be recorded beyond fabric and thickness as no complete tiles survive.
C.5.3 The quantities of material present are not sufficient to indicate a completely tiled roofed building on the site though the tiles may have been used on a building roof in conjunction with thatch.

## Methodology

C.5.4 For this report the CBM and fired clay was counted, weighed and classified by form. Fabric type has been initially recorded for the CBM and fried clay by an alphanumerical indicator. Levels of abrasion, any evidence of re-use or burning were also recorded following the guidelines laid down by Archaeological Ceramic Building Materials Group (ACBMG 2002). No preservation bias has been recognised and no long-term storage problems are likely.

## Functional assemblage

C.5.5 The CBM represented in the assemblage are summarised below and can be divided into three broad types.

| CBM Type | Fragment Count | Weight (kg) | Weight (\%) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Brick and Tile | 21 | 0.788 | 72.4 |
| Fired Clay | 65 | 0.227 | 20.8 |
| Unclassified | 4 | 0.074 | 6.8 |

Table 1: CBM types by count, weight and \% by weight
C.5.6 The CBM was recovered from a variety of features across the excavated area. The majority CBM and fired clay fragments were however recovered from ditch fills. The relatively small nature of the fragments of CBM and fired clay suggest that their deposition mainly within ditch fills is due to reworking and later infilling of features rather than deliberate deposition after they were broken or the buildings to which the CBM relates went out of use. The material within the foundation trenches may be the result of demolition and disuse, later backfilling or levelling of the site and may not date to the period indicated by the pottery dates for the contexts.

| CBM Type | Ditch | Pit | Foundation <br> Trench | Post <br> Hole | Other | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Brick and Tile | 51.3 | 27.5 | 8.6 | 0.8 | 11.8 | 100 |
| Fired Clay | 65.2 | 11.9 | 21.1 | 1.8 | 0 | 100 |
| Unclassified | 87.8 | 0 | 0 | 12.2 | 0 | 100 |

Table 2: Percentage of CBM types by weight and by feature type

## Brick and Tile Fabrics (including unclassified)

C.5.7 A total of ten medieval, post medieval and modern brick and tile fabrics were recorded (Table 3) it is likely that the majority of the F fabrics are of local origin, the M fabrics are all 18th century or later and with the exception of M2 are not local products.

| Fabric | Description | Fragment <br> Count | Weight <br> (kg) | \% <br> Weight |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1 | Hard sandy dull red brown fabric. <br> Very common quartz <0.5mm sub <br> rounded white, clear and iron stained <br> occasional quarts sub angular 0.5mm, <br> occasional ironstone 0.5mm | 2 | 0.085 | 9.86 |
| F2 | Smooth slightly soapy fabric, hard <br> mainly oxidised throughout. Some <br> variation in fabric due to poorly mixed <br> clays, occasionally well mixed. | 10 | 0.353 | 40.95 |
|  | Dull red-pink to pink-orange and <br> yellow pink oxidised fabric some <br> lenses and swirls of pink and yellow <br> clay, moderate quartz <0.5mm, <br> common calc 0.5-1mm some leaching <br> (?Ramsey type fabric) |  |  |  |
| F3 | Moderately hard sandy fabric slightly <br> rough to the touch, pale orange-buff <br> external surfaces and margins <br> reduced pale grey core. Moderate <br> calcareous material sub-rounded 0.5- <br> 1mm, common quartz sub angular <br> clear, white and iron stained 0.5mm, <br> occasional ironstone 0.5, rare <br> ironstone <1mm <br> . | 1 | 0.072 | 8.35 |
| F4 | Dull red outer and margins and grey <br> core, sandy fabric medium sized <br> quartz <0.5mm sub angular and <br> rounded | 1 | 0.058 | 6.73 |
| F5 | Oxidised fabric, dull red surfaces and <br> margins dull red brown core. <br> Common quartz and voids from <br> leached calc material | 1 | 0.54 |  |
|  | Oxidised fabric, dull red surfaces and <br> margins dull red brown core. <br> Common quartz. | 2 | 0.004 | 0.46 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Fabric | Description | Fragment <br> Count | Weight <br> (kg) | \% <br> Weight |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F7 | Soft oxidised external and internal <br> surfaces moderate quartz <0.5mm <br> occasional subbrounded <br> limestone/chalk <0.5mm. (May be <br> Roman) | 1 | 0.006 | 0.70 |
| M1 | Hard fired compact pink red fabric <br> with creamy yellow inclusions <br> probably brick grog 1 mm to 5 mm <br> irregular in shape. | 2 | 0.027 | 3.13 |
| M2 | Yellow hard fabric containing lenses <br> of red clay and possibly clinker | 2 | 0.164 | 19.03 |
| M3 | Hard fired compact dull pink red fabric <br> some fine quartz. | 3 | 0.028 | 3.25 |

Table 3: Fabric types by weight

## Brick and Tile Types

C.5.8 The bulk of the CBM recovered could only be assigned to broad categories due to the lack of diagnostic features; no nail holes were recorded and no fragment provided full dimensions beyond thickness.
C.5.9 Those fragments with no surviving surface or other diagnostic features are recorded as unclassified.

| Type | Fragment Count | Weight (kg) | Weight (\%) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Brick | 2 | 0.031 | 3.6 |
| Brick or Tile | 3 | 0.015 | 1.7 |
| Tile | 16 | 0.742 | 86.1 |
| Unclassified | 4 | 0.074 | 8.6 |

Table 4: Brick and Tile types by count, weight and \% by weight
C.5.10 The majority of the CBM described, as tile is most likely to be roof tile, which cannot be closely dated. Two small fragments of brick have been identified; this classification is based on fabric rather than diagnostic features. The larger brick fragment is covered in Portland cement dating it to the 19th century
C.5.11 The break down of the CBM types by fabric (Table 5) indicates that F2 is the most common and recorded for tile, brick or tile and unclassified material, followed by M2 which is a 18th century or later.

| Fabric | Brick | Brick or <br> Tile | Tile | Unclassified |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| F1 | 0 | 0 | 0.085 | 0 |
| F2 | 0 | 0.007 | 0.341 | 0.005 |
| F3 | 0 | 0 | 0.072 | 0 |
| F4 | 0 | 0 | 0.085 | 0 |
| F5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.065 |
| F6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.004 |
| F7 | 0 | 0.006 | 0 | 0 |
| M1 | 0.006 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| M2 | 0 | 0 | 0.164 | 0 |
| M3 | 0.025 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0 |

Table 5: Form types by Fabric types by weight
C.5.12 The large number of fabrics in this small assemblage is most likely due to the wide date range of the material recovered.

## Fired Clay

C.5.13 The fired clay assemblage by weight is small, though by count it is larger than the CBM assemblage, six fabrics were recorded (Table 6). The most common of which (C6) forms $46.7 \%$ of the assemblage and is similar to fabric F2. All of the fired clay fragments in fabric C6 were recovered from a single context 623, a ditch fill dated by pottery to the mid 12th to mid 14th century. These fragments appear to have been deposited in a single episode and may have formed a block of fired clay subsequently broken up by reworking of the deposit.

| Fabric | Description | Fragment <br> Count | Weight <br> (kg) | \% <br> Weight |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C1 | Dull brown fabric common quartz <0.5mm <br> sub rounded clear and iron stained rare <br> sub angular flint 3-5mm, occasional white <br> quartz, occasional ?grog | 4 | 0.025 | 11. |
| C2 | Dull brown to dull red brown fabric <br> common quartz <0.5mm sub rounded <br> white, clear and iron stained occasional <br> quarts sub angular 0.5mm, occasional <br> ironstone 0.5mm, rare sub angular flint 3- <br> 5mm, occasional ?grog | 1 | 0.006 | 2.7 |
| C3 | Swirls of pink and yellow clay with reduced <br> grey lenses, sometimes reduced with <br> yellow lenses. Poorly mixed fabric <br> occasional calcareous material slightly <br> sandy | 3 | 0.082 | 36.1 |
| C4 | Pale orange-buff external surfaces and <br> margins reduced pale grey core. Moderate <br> calc sub rounded 0.5-1mm, common <br> quartz sub angular clear, white and iron <br> stained 0.5mm, occasional ironstone 0.5, <br> rare ironstone <1mm | 1 | 0.005 | 2.2 |
| C5 | Oxidised fabric, Dull red surfaces and <br> margins dull red brown core. Quarts and <br> holes from leached out calcareous <br> material | 1 | 0.003 | 1.3 |
| C6 | Pale pink-buff external surfaces reduced <br> pale grey margins and core. occasional <br> calc sub rounded 0.5-1mm, common <br> quartz sub angular clear, white and iron <br> stained 0.5mm, occasional ironstone 0.5, <br> rare ironstone <1mm | 40 | 0.106 | 46.7 |

Table 6: Fabric types by weight

## Conclusion

C.5.14 The assemblage is small and is difficult to assess beyond providing basic information. The material almost certainly relates to medieval and post medieval domestic and perhaps agricultural activity on the site. Later activity such as demolition of buildings and clearance of the site resulted in almost all of the CBM, and fired clay present being reworked and redeposited.
C.5.15 The quantities of material present are not sufficient to indicate a completely tiled roofed building on the site though the tiles may have been used on a building roof in conjunction with thatch during the medieval or post medieval period. Alternatively a completely tiled building may have been present on site and have been extensively robbed at the point of demolition and the tiles reused in other buildings in the vicinity, thus resulting in the small CBM assemblage recovered.

Appendix D. Environmental Reports

## D. 1 Faunal Remains

By Chris Faine January 2008

## Introduction

D.1.1 A total of 170 "countable" bones were recovered from the HUNOMD07 excavations, with a further 125 fragments not identifiable to species, ( $42.3 \%$ of the total sample). All bones were collected by hand apart from those recovered from environmental samples; hence a bias towards smaller fragments is to be expected. Residuality appears not be an issue and there is no evidence of later contamination of any context. Faunal remains were recovered from a variety of contexts including pits and ditches largely dating from early medieval period.

## Methodology

D.1.2 All data was initially recorded using a specially written MS Access database. All elements identifiable to species and over $25 \%$ complete were included in the database. Caudal vertebra and ribs without proximal epiphyses were noted but not included in any quantification. Elements not identifiable to species were classed as "large/medium/small mammal" but again not included in any quantification. Initially all elements were assessed in terms of siding (where appropriate), completeness, tooth wear stages (also where applicable) and epiphyseal fusion. Completeness was assessed in terms of percentage and zones present (after Dobney \& Reilly, 1988). Initially the whole identifiable assemblage was quantified in terms of number of individual fragments (NISP) and minimum numbers of individuals MNI (see table 1). The ageing of the population was largely achieved by examining the wear stages of cheek teeth of cattle, sheep/goat and pig (after Grant, 1982). The states of epiphyseal fusion for all relevant bones were recorded to give a broad age range for the major domesticates (after Getty, 1975). Any instances of butchery were noted and recorded using a separate table from the main database. The type of lesion, its position, severity and direction were all noted. The presence of any further taphonomy, i.e. burning, gnawing etc was also noted. A separate table for any pathology, giving the position and type of lesion was also used. A variety of metrical analyses were carried out on the assemblage. All measurements were carried out according to the conventions of von den Driesch (1976). Measurements were either carried out using a 150 mm sliding calliper or an osteometric board in the case of larger bones.

## The Assemblage

D.1.3 Table 1 shows the species distribution for the entire assemblage. As one would expect it is dominated by domestic mammal remains both in terms of number of fragments (NISP), and number of individuals (MNI). Sheep/Goat remains dominate, along with slightly smaller numbers of cattle. Pig remains make up only $6.6 \%$ of the total number of fragments, with only two fragments of horse being recovered. In terms of the domestic mammals this distribution in characteristic of other "urban" sites of the period, with high numbers of cattle ( $38 \%$ in this case) and proportionately small amounts of pig (Albarella et al, forthcoming). Other " domestic" mammal remains consist of an intact dog burial along with a number of cat and rabbit remains. A small number (NISP: 9) of bird
easteast
remains were also recovered, largely consisting of goose, along with isolated numbers of domestic fowl, mallard and pheasant.
D.1.4 As mentioned above Sheep/Goat are the most prevalent species within the assemblage. Figure 2 shows the body part distribution for the sheep/goat population. The relatively large number of metapodia and tibiae in relation to other elements can largely be attributed to their greater durability (their distal ends in particular). Even so there appears to be a relatively equal distribution of meat bearing elements and lower limb elements, for example. Figure 3 shows the rate of epiphyseal fusion for the sheep/goat population. This distribution suggests a relatively older population than one would expect from a strictly meat based husbandry strategy (the only two ageable mandibles recovered were both from animals aged around 3 years of age at death). This culling of older animals during this period has also been noted at sites such as Launceston castle (Albarella \& Davis, 1994) and Lincoln (Dobney et al, 1996). This confirms the importance of the wool trade in England during the medieval period (peaking during the 15th century), with meat increasing in importance during the postmedieval. Unfortunately the assemblage was too fragmented to recover enough metrical data to give size estimates for the population (see table 2). However, certain groups of measurements such as the distal tibia breadth (Bd) could be compared with those from other sites such as Winchester (Smith and Serjeantson, forthcoming) and Castle Mall, Norwich (Albarella et al, forthcoming). These at least suggest a population of comparable size (see table 3). When butchery does occur it is consistent with attempts to disarticulate limbs for meat and secondary products.
D.1.5 The distribution of cattle remains seen in figure 4 suggests a meat based husbandry strategy, consisting largely of limb elements, along with smaller numbers of cranial elements. A relative lack of vertebrae, along with lower limb elements suggests primary processing took place elsewhere, with disarticulated joints only being consumed/processed in the immediate area. The epiphyseal fusion data, as with the sheep/goat population, suggests an adult or at least physically mature population (again no neonatal or juvenile elements were recovered). This supports the idea of a meat based husbandry strategy. Only a few elements provided metrical data, with a single horn core possibly suggesting an short horned ox of an unimproved breed (Armitage, 1982).
D.1.6 Pig remains are extremely scarce in the assemblage, consisting of isolated butchered lower limb and cranial elements suggesting scattered butchery waste. The same is true of the horse remains; most likely indicating that processing of both species took place elsewhere in the town.
D.1.7 Dog remains consist of a intact articulated burial in context 606. Although no baculum was present, the morphology of the skull and general size of the animal could suggest a male. All epiphyses were fused, indicating an animal of at least $11 / 2$ years old. No pathology was seen on the skeleton. Metrical analysis of the long bones suggests an animal around 76 cm at the shoulder (Harcourt, 1974). This was an extremely large and powerfully built animal for any period and is at least 5 cm larger than the largest animal seen from Norwich Castle (Albarella et al forthcoming). Such an animal would most likely have been kept as a guard or possibly for herding livestock.
D.1.8 A number of cat remains were also recovered, consisting of a number of skulls and limb elements. Interestingly all crania and mandibles show evidence of cut marks, in particular on the occipital condyles of skull from context 673. The medieval practice of
raising cats for fur is well documented within the archaeological record in Britain and indeed elsewhere in the Town (Baxter, 2006). Young cats were preferred for this purpose, a trend borne out by the number of juvenile mandibles and long bones recovered from the assemblage.
D.1.9 The two rabbit mandibles recovered from the assemblage could represent by-products from meat production. However rabbits at the time were still a relatively new arrival in Britain and were not commonly eaten until the very late medieval period. In addition, the burrowing nature of the species could mean that the material could have come from an upper level. No butchery was seen on either mandible.
D.1.10 Goose remains were recovered from a number of contexts and are the most numerous domestic bird in the assemblage. Geese were raised for meat, eggs and feathers throughout the medieval period, with an increase in meat production later towards the end of the period. No measurable bones were recovered. A single domestic fowl radius was also recovered, along with duck and pheasant remains. All three represent food waste, albeit duck being an unpopular food in the middle ages due to its perceived "dirty" feeding habits.

## Conclusions

D.1.11 In conclusion the assemblage appears to represent a mixed economy, with animals being raised and (to a lesser extent) slaughtered and processed elsewhere. Sheep were raised primarily for wool and eventually slaughtered for mutton upon reaching a certain age. Cattle were raised and slaughtered elsewhere before joints being transported to the site for consumption and/or further processing. There is limited evidence of pig and horse exploitation, this again taking place elsewhere in the town. A variety of wild and domestic bird species were raised for meat and possibly secondary products. Industry is represented by production of cat pelts. Commensal species are limited to the single dog burial.

Key to tables:
OVA: Ovis/Capra For measurements see Driesch (1976).
B: Bos
E: Equus
CAF: Canis Familiaris
F: Felis sylvestris
AP: Anas platyrynchos
AN: Anser sp.

|  | NISP | NISP\% | MNI | MNI\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Domestic Mammals |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Sheep/Goat (Ovis/Capra) | 46 | 27 | 34 | 37 |
| Cattle (Bos) | 38 | 23 | 29 | 31 |
| Pig (Sus scrofa) | 11 | 6.6 | 9 | 9.7 |
| Horse (Equus caballus) | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2.2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Mammals |  |  |  |  |
| Dog (Canis familiaris) | 55 | 32 | 1 | 1.3 |
| Cat (Felis sylvestris) | 7 | 4.1 | 6 | 6.5 |
| Rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus) | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2.2 |
| Birds |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Goose (Anser sp.) |  |  |  |  |
| Fowl (Gallus sp.) | 4 | 2.3 | 4 | 4.3 |
| Mallard (Anas platyrynchos) | 1 | 1.8 | 3 | 3.2 |
| Pheasant (Phasianus colchicus) | 1 | 0.6 | 1 | 1.3 |
| Total: |  | 0.6 | 1 | 1.3 |
| (170 | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{9 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |  |

Table 1: Species distribution for the entire assemblage

| Taxon | Element | GL | Bd |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OVA | AS | 250 | 150 |


| Taxon | Element | GL | Bd | Bp | SD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B | HU |  | 690 |  |  |
| OVA | HU |  | 295 |  |  |
| OVA | HU |  | 281 |  |  |
| CAF | HU | 2120 | 495 | 450 | 200 |
| CAF | HU | 2130 | 495 | 450 | 200 |
| F | HU |  |  | 131 |  |


| Taxon | Element | Bd | Bp |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OVA | MC |  | 230 |
| OVA | MC | 289 |  |
| OVA | MC |  | 222 |
| OVA | MC | 300 |  |


| Taxon | Element | Bd | Bp |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B | MT |  | 420 |
| OVA | MT |  | 190 |
| E | MT | 460 |  |


| Taxon | Element | LAR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OVA | PE | 240 |


| Taxon | Element | GL | BD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAF | RA | 2145 | 360 |
| CAF | RA | 2145 | 360 |


| Taxon | Element | BD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OVA | FEM | 325 |
| CAF | FEM | 540 |


| Taxon | Element | GL | BD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OVA | TI |  | 250 |
| OVA | TI |  | 250 |
| CAF | TI | 2500 | 350 |
| CAF | TI | 2500 | 350 |


| Taxon | Element | BG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CAF | SCA | 360 |


| Taxon | Element | $\mathbf{4 4}$ | $\mathbf{4 5}$ | $\mathbf{4 6}$ | $\mathbf{4 7}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B | HC |  |  |  | 910 |
| B | HC | 230 | 495 | 355 | 1025 |


| Taxon | Element | GL | BP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B | P1 | 545 | 315 |
| B | P1 | 505 | 240 |
| OVA | P1 | 335 |  |

Table 2: Metrical data for the whole assemblage

| HUNOMD07 | Victoria Road, Winchester | Castle Mall |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 253 | 230 | 251 |

Table 3: Comparison between mean breadth of distal Sheep/Goat Tibiae between the assemblage and contemporary sites

| Taxon | M1W | M2W | M1/2W | M3L | M3W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B |  |  | 180 |  |  |
| OVA |  |  |  | 190 | 104 |
| OVA | 71 | 71 |  | 205 | 75 |
| OVA | 68 | 70 |  |  |  |
| OVA |  |  |  | 220 | 90 |
| OVA |  |  |  | 220 | 71 |
| S |  |  |  | 290 | 160 |
| S |  |  |  | 205 | 196 |

Table 4: Metrical data for loose mandibular teeth

Figure 2: Sheep/Goat Body Part Distribution





## Faunal material from sieved samples

D.1.12 192 g of bone in total was recovered from 28 environmental samples, with identifiable material being recovered from 16 contexts (Table 5 . The majority consists of anuran amphibian remains, most likely common frog (Rana temporaria) recovered from contexts 137, 410, 427 \& 436. Context 173 contained house mouse (Mus musculus). Small mammal teeth ,possibly from a field vole (Microtus agrestis) were recovered from contexts 150 \& 345. Fish remains were recovered from a number of contexts, unfortunately many were fragmentary and unidentifiable to species. The majority of these were European eel remains (Anguilla anguilla) recovered from contexts 150, 167, 427, 722 \& 796. Contexts 427 \& 722 also contained cyprinid vertebrae, possibly Freshwater Bream (Abramis brama). The small mammal and amphibian remains seen here are indicative of activity at the edge of the medieval settlement, as the site was situated near to the river and town ditch. Eels were common food fish at the time and together with bream could be caught easily from the surrounding waterways.

| Species | NISP | NISP\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frog (Rana sp.) | 36 | 73.5 |
| House Mouse (Mus musculus) | 1 | 2 |
| Field Vole (Microtus agrestis) | 2 | 4 |
| Atlantic Eel (Anguilla anguilla) | 7 | 14.3 |
| Freshwater Bream (Abramis brama) | 3 | 6.2 |
| Total: | $\mathbf{4 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |

Table 5: Species distribution

## Marine Molluscs

D.1.13 The assemblage of marine molluscs recovered from the site was small, but sufficient to show some utilisation as a food resource. The quantities of different species of molluscs are given in the table below, together with the type of feature in which they were found. This shows that marine molluscs were found in all feature types. There was no spatial patten to the distribution of these finds.

| Context | Species | Number | Mass (g) | Feature | Phase |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 104 | Oyster | 1 | 24 | Pit 105 | Medieval |
| 156 | Mussel | $(2)$ | $>1$ | Ditch 2 | Early med. |
| 159 | Mussel | 3 | 2 | Ditch 5 | Early med. |
| 170 | Cockle | 1 | $>1$ | Pit 171 | Medieval |
| 175 | Oyster | 1 | 13 | Ditch | Post-med. |
| 193 | Mussel | 1 | 1 | Building 1 | Early med. |
| 214 | Mussel | $(1)$ | $>1$ | Pit 215 | Medieval |
| 290 | Oyster | 1 | 3 | Pit 291 | Medieval |
| 438 | Mussel | $3(6)$ | 3 | Ditch 4 | Early med. |
| 440 | Cockle | 1 | 2 | Ditch 4 | Early med. |
| 677 | Cockle | 1 | 2 | Ditch 4 | Early med. |


| Context | Species | Number | Mass (g) | Feature | Phase |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 679 | Cockle | 1 | 2 | Ditch 4 | Early med. |
| 698 | Mussel | 1 | 3 | Pit 696 | Early med. |
| 722 | Mussel | $1(3)$ | 2 | Pit 723 | Medieval |
| 733 | Mussel | 1 | $>1$ | Building 2 | Early med. |
| 735 | Mussel | 1 | $>1$ | Building 2 | Early med. |
| 764 | Mussel | 2 | 2 | Building 3 | Early med. |
| 814 | Mussel | 1 | 1 | Building 2 | Early med. |

(\#) = non-hinge fragments

## D. 2 Environmental samples

By Rachel Fosberry HNC (Cert Ed) AEA

## Introduction and Methods

D.2.1 A total of 168 samples were taken from across the excavated area and were submitted for appraisal. The samples were taken from medieval features such as pits, post-holes, ditches and beam slots from medieval buildings. Approximately half of the samples were processed and the flots were assessed. Flot volumes were generally small and contained low quantities of cereals. Chaff was absent and weed seeds rare so it was decided to limit further processing to targeted samples. On this basis a further 24 samples were selected.
D.2.2 Ten litres of each sample were processed by tank flotation for the recovery of charred plant remains, dating evidence and any other artefactual evidence that might be present. The flot was collected in a 0.5 mm nylon mesh and the residue was washed through a 1 mm sieve. Both flot and residue were allowed to air dry. The dried residue was passed through 5 mm and 2 mm sieves and a magnet was dragged through each resulting fraction prior to sorting for artefacts. Any artefacts present were noted but only metal artefacts were picked out at this stage. The flot was examined under a binocular microscope at $x 16$ magnification.

## Quantification

D.2.3 For the purpose of this initial assessment, items such as seeds, cereal grains and small animal bones have been scanned and recorded qualitatively according to the following categories
\# = 1-10, \#\# = 11-50, \#\#\# = 51+ specimens
D.2.4 Items that cannot be easily quantified such as charcoal, magnetic residues and fragmented bone have been scored for abundance
$+=$ rare,$++=$ moderate,$+++=$ abundant
Results

| Sample No. | Context No. | Cut <br> No. | Feature Type | Flot Volum e (ml) | Cerea 1s | Legu mes mes | Wee <br> d <br> Seed <br> s | Char <br> coal <br> $<2 \mathrm{~m}$ <br> m | Charc oal $>$ 2 mm | Flot comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 101 |  | Layer | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No cpr |
| 11 | 103 | 102 | beam slot | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 12 | 117 |  | Layer | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 13 | 122 | 123 | post hole | 1 | + | ++ | ++ | 0 | 0 | fishscale |
| 14 | 126 | 127 | ditch | 1 | + | ++ | ++ | 0 | 0 |  |
| 15 | 128 | 129 | ditch | 1 | + | ++ | ++ | 0 | 0 |  |
| 16 | 130 | 131 | ditch | 1 | ++ | ++ | ++ | 0 | + |  |
| 17 | 134 | 135 | post hole | 1 | + | ++ | ++ | 0 | 0 |  |
| 18 | 139 | 138 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 19 | 141 | 140 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 20 | 148 | 149 | ditch | 1 | ++ | 0 | 0 | ++ | + |  |
| 21 | 145 | 144 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |


| 22 | 137 | 136 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 23 | 150 | 151 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 24 | 154 | 155 | ditch | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 25 | 132 | 133 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 26 | 143 | 142 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 27 | 157 | 158 | ditch | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 28 | 159 | 160 | ditch | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | + |  |
| 29 | 161 | 163 | pit | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 30 | 162 | 163 | pit | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 31 | 167 | 169 | pit | 2 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 32 | 173 | 174 | pit | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 33 | 178 | 179 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 34 | 180 | 181 | post hole | 1 | + | + | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 35 | 182 | 183 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | ++ | 0 |  |
| 36 | 199 | 198 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 37 |  |  | pit | 2 | + | 0 | + | ++ | + | wheat culm node, Poaceae |
| 38 | 228 | 229 | ditch | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | + |  |
| 39 | 249 | 250 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | + | small frag nutshell |
| 40 | 251 | 252 | post hole | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 41 | 253 | 254 | post hole | 2 | + | 0 | + | ++ | + |  |
| 42 | 265 | 266 | pit | 1 | + | + | + | + | 0 |  |
| 43 | 261 | 262 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 44 | 281 | 284 | pit | 1 | ++ | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 45 | 251 | 252 | post hole | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 46 | 253 | 254 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | + | + | 0 | Centaurea sp. |
| 47 | 265 | 266 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 48 | 261 | 273 | ditch | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 49 | 281 | 284 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 50 | 311 | 310 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | no cpr |
| 51 | 240 | 239 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No cpr |
| 52 | 242 | 241 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 53 | 246 | 245 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No cpr |
| 54 | 302 | 303 | ditch | 1 | + | 0 | + | + | 0 | Cladium nutlet |
| 55 | 317 | 316 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 56 | 248 | 247 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 57 | 325 | 324 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No cpr |
| 58 | 336 | 339 | pit | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 59 | 334 | 335 | post hole | 2 | ++ | + | 0 | + | + |  |
| 60 | 332 | 333 | post hole | 1 | ++ | + | 0 | + | + |  |
| 61 | 341 | 340 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 62 | 343 | 342 | beam slot | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 63 | 345 | 344 | beam slot | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 64 | 345 | 344 | beam slot | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 65 | 354 | 355 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 66 | 352 | 353 | pit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |


| 67 | 351 | 350 | beam slot | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 68 | 380 | 381 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | no cpr |
| 69 | 259 | 260 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | + | + | 0 | bromus/lollium |
| 70 | 386 | 387 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | bromus/lollium |
| 71 | 410 | 411 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | + |  |
| 72 | 408 | 419 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | + |  |
| 73 | 412 | 413 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | + |  |
| 74 | 414 | 416 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | + | + | 0 |  |
| 75 | 420 | 409 | pit | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 76 | 423 | 422 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | no cpr |
| 77 | 425 | 424 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | no cpr |
| 78 | 427 | 426 | post hole | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 79 | 429 | 428 | unknown | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | no cpr |
| 80 | 430 | 431 | beam slot | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 81 | 432 | 433 | beam slot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 82 | 436 | 437 | water hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 83 | 443 | 442 | beam slot | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 84 | 445 | 444 | beam slot | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 85 | 417 | 418 | pit | 1 | ++ | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |  |
| 87 | 448 | 449 | beam slot | 2 | \# | 0 | \# | ++ | ++ | rye, wheat, poaceae |
| 90 | 454 | 455 | beam slot | 10 | \# | 0 | 0 | +++ | +++ | wheat, rye, fishbone |
| 93 | 460 | 461 | beam slot | 5 | \#\# | 0 | 0 | ++ | ++ | wheat, rye, fishbone |
| 95 | 464 | 465 | beam slot | 3 | 0 | 0 | ++ | ++ | ++ | Polygonum, chenopodium |
| 98 | 498 | 499 | post hole | 1 | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 99 | 502 | 503 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | no cpr |
| 105 | 519 | 518 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No cpr |
| 106 | 523 | 522 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No cpr |
| 109 | 525 | 524 | post hole | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | no cpr |
| 115 | 415 | 416 | pit | 2 | \# | 0 | 0 | + | + | wheat and rye |
| 117 | 417 | 418 | pit | 5 | \# | 0 | 0 | + | ++ | wheat and rye |
| 118 | 486 | 487 | pit | 3 | \# | 0 | \# | ++ | ++ | oats, Poaceae |
| 123 | 632 | 633 | ditch | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | fishbone, no cpr |
| 124 | 634 | 635 | ditch | 2 | \# | 0 | 0 | + | + | wheat |
| 125 | 637 | 639 | ditch | 2 | \# | 0 | \# | + | + | wheat, Vicia |
| 135 | 655 | 658 | pit | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | 0 | charcoal flecks and fish scale |
| 137 | 623 | 622 | ditch | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | ++ | wheat, hazelnutshell, fishbone |
| 138 | 438 | 439 | ditch | 20 | \# | 0 | 0 | ++ | ++ | wheat, barley, pea, fishbones and fish scales |
| 139 | 697 | 696 | pit | 10 | \# | 0 | 0 | +++ | ++ | burnt grass/hay, culm nodes, Urtica, Rumex, occ wheat |
| 143 | 699 | 696 | pit | 10 | \# | 0 | 0 | ++ | ++ | wheat, barley, fishbone, fish scale |
| 145 | 722 | 723 | gully | 5 | \# | 0 | 0 | ++ | + |  |
| 150 | 796 | 797 | post hole | 5 | \# | 0 | 0 | ++ | ++ | Barley, nut shell |
| 151 | 780 | 781 | beam slot | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | ++ | fish scale |
| 154 | 747 | 749 | pit | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | ++ | wheat |


| 155 | 764 | 765 | beam slot | 5 | $\#$ | 0 | 0 | + | ++ | degraded grain |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 160 | 756 | 757 | pit | 1 | $\#$ | 0 | 0 | + | + | barley |
| 161 | 798 | 799 | beam slot | 1 | $\#$ | 0 | 0 | + | + | wheat, nut shell |
| 163 | 754 | 755 | pit | 10 | $\#$ | 0 | 0 | +++ | + | pea, fish scale barley |
| 165 | 805 | 806 | pit | 250 | $\#$ | 0 | $\# \#$ | +++ | +++ | barley, Poaceae, Carex, <br> Chenopodium |

Table 1: Results of environmental samples from HUN OMD 07
D.2.1 The majority of flot volumes are small, averaging only 1 ml , although Sample 165, context 805 , produced a substantial flot volume of 250 ml . Preservation is by charring and charcoal is present in low quantities in all of the samples with the exception of Sample 165 which was the only sample to produce a significant quantity of charcoal.
D.2.2 Charred grain is present in the majority of the samples in low quantities. All four main groups of cereals are represented including wheat (Triticum sp.), barley (Hordeum sp.), rye (Secale cereale) and occasional oats (Avena sp.). Wheat and barley predominate.
D.2.3 Weed seeds occur in low quantities, usually as single specimens and include Knotgrass (Polygonum sp.), goosefoot (Chenopodium sp.), Saw sedge (Cladium mariscus), grasses (Poaceae sp.), cornflower (Centaurea sp.) and vetch. (Vicia sp.).
D.2.4 Legumes are rare and are represented by occasional peas (Pisum sp.)
D.2.5 Other objects include fragments of mussel shells, small rodent and amphibian bones, pottery fragments and animal bone.

## Discussion

D.2.6 The flots produced a low abundance of charred material in the form of cereal grains. This suggests the samples represent general scatters of burnt debris rather than discrete purposeful deposits. The grains may have been accidentally burnt while being dried prior to storage or during cooking over open fires prior to being deliberately deposited in the pits or naturally accumulating in the post holes.
D.2.7 The poor representation of crop processing waste in the form of chaff suggests that the earlier stages of processing had taken place elsewhere, either in an unexcavated area of the site or the crops may have been brought in already cleaned. Peas and oats are common crops although their low quantities in this assemblage may indicate that they are crop contaminants.
D.2.8 Barley was often used for animal fodder but may have been used for human consumption in the form of bread or soup and was also used for the brewing of beer. No germinated grains were recovered to suggest brewing activities. Saw sedge was one of the major vegetation types of the Fen and was commonly used as fuel. Other evidence of burning is from the charcoal fragments occurring in most of the samples. Several samples contain fishbone and/or fishscale or mussel shell suggesting that fish was a dietary constituent.

## Conclusions

D.2.9 In summary, the plant remains recovered from this site are dominated by crop plants, both cereals and legumes, along with other dietary refuse in the form of mussel shells and fishbone. Fifteen of the flots contained small mammal bones and fishbone that have been picked out and analysed together with the rest of the faunal remains from
the site. Twenty of the residues contained fragments of pottery which were integrated with the rest of the pottery assemblage from the excavation.

| Sample No. | Context No. | Cut No. | Small animal bones |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 22 | 137 | 136 | + |
| 23 | 150 | 151 | + |
| 30 | 162 | 163 | + |
| 31 | 167 | 169 | + |
| 32 | 173 | 174 | + |
| 42 | 265 | 266 | + |
| 44 | 281 | 284 | + |
| 57 | 325 | 324 | + |
| 63 | 345 | 344 | ++ |
| 64 | 345 | 344 | ++ |
| 70 | 386 | 387 | + |
| 71 | 410 | 411 | + |
| 72 | 408 | 419 | + |
| 73 | 412 | 413 | + |
| 78 | 427 | 426 | + |
| 82 | 436 | 437 | ++ |
| 138 | 438 | 439 | ++ |
| 139 | 697 | 696 | + |
| 145 | 722 | 723 | $+$ |
| 150 | 796 | 797 | $+$ |
| 154 | 747 | 749 | $+$ |
| 161 | 798 | 799 | + |

Table 2: Samples containing small bones and/or fish bone

| Sample No. | Context No. | Cut No. | Pottery |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 93 | 460 | 461 | + |
| 118 | 486 | 487 | + |
| 125 | 637 | 639 | + |
| 137 | 623 | 622 | + |
| 143 | 699 | 696 | + |
| 145 | 722 | 723 | + |
| 150 | 796 | 797 | + |
| 154 | 747 | 749 | + |
| 165 | 805 | 806 | + |

Table 3: Samples containing pottery

## Appendix E. Bibliography

| ACBMG | 2002 | Ceramic Building Material Minimum standards for Recovery, Curation, Analysis and Publication http://www.geocities.com/acbmg1/CBMGDE3.htm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Albarella, U \& Davis, S. J. M. | 1994 | The Saxon \& Medieval animal bones excavated 19851989 from West Cotton, Northamptonshire. AML Rep. Ser. 17/1994. |
| Albarella, U., Beech, M., Locker, A., Moreno-Garcia, M., Mulville, J \& Curl, J. | Forthcoming | Norwich Castle: Excavations and Survey 1987-98. Part III: A Zooarchaeological Study. E. Anglian Archeol. |
| Armitage, P.L | 1982 | 'Studies from the remains of domestic livestock from Roman, Medieval and Early modern London: Objectives and methods', in A.R. Hall and H.K. Kenward (eds.) Environmental Archaeology in the urban context. Counc. Brit. Archaeol. Res. Rep. 43, 94-106. |
| Audouy, M. \& Chapman, A. | 2009 | Raunds: The origin and growth of a midland village AD450-1500, Excavations in north Raunds, Northamptonshire 1977-87 (Oxford: Oxbow). |
| Baxter I, L. | 2006 | 'The Animal Bone', in R. Clarke. Prehistoric Activity, Medieval Occupation and Post-Medieval Industry to the Rear of Walden House, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire. Cambridgeshire County Counc. Archaeol. Field Unit Report No. 858 (unpublished) |
| Beresford, G. | 2009 | Caldecote: The development and desertion of a Hertfordshire village, Soc. Medieval Archaeol. Monogr. Ser. 28. |
| Clark, J. | 1995 | The medieval horse and its equipment, Medieval finds from excavations in London 5 |
| Blake, H and Davey P | 1983 | Guidelines for the Processing and Publications of Medieval Pottery from Excavations, Dir. Ancient Monuments Hist. Build. Occas. Pap. 5 |
| Clarke, R. | 2004 | Bronze Age, Roman, Late Saxon, Medieval and PostMedieval Remains in Huntingdon Town Centre, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation, Cambridgeshire County Counc. Archaeol. Field Unit Report No. 724 (unpublished) |
| Clarke, R. | 2005 | A Roman Ditch, Late Saxon Water Management and Medieval occupation at the Former Model Laundry, Ouse Walk, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, CAM ARC Report No. 828 (unpublished) |
| Clarke, R. | 2006 | Prehistoric Activity, Medieval Occupation and PostMedieval Industry to the Rear of Walden House, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire; Post-Excavation Assessment and Updated Project Design. CAM ARC Report No. 858 (unpublished) |


| Connor, A. | 1996 | Early medieval structural remains at 12 Hartford Road, Huntingdon: An Archaeological Evaluation, Cambridgeshire County Counc. Archaeol. Field Unit Report No. 122 (unpublished) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cooper, S. and Spoerry, P. | 1998 | Medieval and Earlier Remains at the Old Music and Drama Centre, Brookside, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire County Counc. Archaeol. Field Unit Report No. 152 (unpublished) |
| Cooper, S. and Spoerry, P. | 2000 | Medieval and Later Deposits at Watersmeet, Mill Common Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire County Counc. Archaeol. Field Unit Report No. 169 (unpublished) |
| Coppack, G | 1990 | Abbeys and Priories (Manchester: English Heritage) |
| Davis, S. | 1992 | .A rapid method for recording information about mammal bones from archaeological sites. AML rep. 81/91 London. |
| Dawson, M. (ed) | 2000 | Prehistoric, Roman, and Post-Roman Landscapes of the Great Ouse Valley, Counc. Brit. Archaeol. Res. Rep. 119 |
| Dickinson, P. |  | Map of Philip Dickinson's reconstructions; based in part on Inskipp Ladds' work for the Victoria County History, held in Huntingdon Record Office. |
| Dobney, K. Jacques, D. \& Irving, B. | 1996 | Of butchers and breeds. Report on vertebrate remains from various sites in the city of Lincoln, Lincoln Archaeological Studies 5 |
| Dobney, K \& Reilly, K. | 1988 | A method for recording archaeological animal bones: the use of diagnostic zones. Circaea 5(2): 79-96 |
| Driesch, A von den. | 1976 | A guide to the measurement of animal bones from archaeological sites, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology Bulletin 1. |
| Fletcher, C. | Forthcoming | The Medieval pottery, in Clarke, R. forthcoming; Late Saxon to Post-Medieval Occupation to the Rear of Gazeley House and Lawrence Court (Huntingdon Town Centre), Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire; post excavation assessment and updated project design. OA East Report No. 1056 (unpublished) |
| English Heritage | 1991 | Management of Archaeological Projects |
| Gardiner, M. | 2000 | Vernacular buildings and the development of the later medieval domestic plan in England, Medieval Archaeol. 44, 159-179. |
| Getty, R. | 1975 | Sisson \& Grossmans' The anatomy of the domestic animals (Philadelphia: Saunders) |
| Grant, A.. | 1982 | The use of tooth wear as a guide to the age of domestic ungulates, in B. Wilson, C. Grigson \& S. Payne (eds.) Ageing and sexing animal bones from archaeological sites. Brit. Archaeol. Rep. Brit. Ser. 199 |
| Green, H.J.M | 1977 | Godmanchester (Cambridge:Oleander Press) |
| Grenville, J. | 1997 | Medieval Housing (Leicester: Leicester University Press) |
| Harcourt, R.A. | 1974 | The dog in prehistoric and early historic Britain. J. Archaeol. Sci. 1, 151-176 |


| Hart, C | 1966 | The Church of St. Mary, Huntingdon. Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc., 59, 105-111 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Huggins, P.J | 1971 | Excavation of a Medieval Bridge at Waltham Abby, Essex, in 1968. Medieval Archaeol. 14 |
| Kenney, S. | 2005 | The Model Laundry, Ouse Walk, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment CAM ARC Report No. 804 (unpublished) |
| Macaulay, S.P. | 1996 | Huntingdon Race Course 94-95: Neolithic and Bronze Age Landscape. Post-Excavation Assessment and Updated Project Design, Cambridgeshire County Counc. Archaeol. Field Unit Report No PXA8 (unpublished) |
| Mahany, C. | 1982 | 'The Town', in C. Mahany, A. Burchard \& G. Simpson, Excavations in Stamford Lincolnshire 1963-1969, Soc. Medieval Archaeol. Monogr. Ser. 9, 1-12 |
| Malim, T. | 1990 | A1-M1 Link Road: Birds Land Farm, Brampton, Cambridgeshire County Counc. Archaeol. Field Unit Report No. 16 (unpublished) |
| Malim, T . | 2000 | 'The Ritual Landscape of the Neolithic and Bronze Age along the middle and lower Ouse Valley', in Dawson, M. (ed.) Prehistoric, Roman and Post-Roman Landscapes of the Great Ouse Valley, Counc. Briti. Archaeol. Res. Rep. 119 |
| McAvoy,F. | 2000 | The development of a Neolithic monument complex at Godmanchester, Cambridgeshire. In M. Dawson ed. Prehistoric, Roman and Post-Roman Landscapes of the Great Ouse Valley, Counc. Brit. Archaeol. Res. Rep. 119 |
| Medieval Pottery Research Group | 1998 | A Guide to the Classification of Medieval Ceramic Forms, Medieval Pottery Research Group Occasional Paper. |
| Mortimer, R | 2007 | Late Saxon to Post-medieval Occupation and Industry at the junction of Hartford Road and High Street, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, CAM ARC Report No. 915 (unpublished) |
| Murphy, P. | 1996 | Plant Macrofossils and Invertebrates: summary, in Oakey, N. with Spoerry, P. Excavations at Orchard Lane, Huntingdon, Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc., 85, 123-58 |
| Nicholson, K. | 2006 | A late Roman Cemetery at Watersmeet, Mill Common, Huntingdon, Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc., 95, 57-90 |
| Noble, W.M. | 1930 | The Cartulary of the Priory of St. Mary of Huntingdon. The Transactions of Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire Archaeological society, 4 |
| Oakey, N. | 1997 | Excavations at Orchard Lane, Huntingdon, Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc., 85, 123-58 |
| Ottaway, P. | 1992 | Anglo-Scandinavian ironwork from 16-22 Coppergate, The Archaeology of York: the Small Finds 17/6 (York) |
| Page, W., Proby, G. \& Ladds, S.I., (eds.), | 1932 | A History of the County of Huntingdonshire, Vol II, Univ. London Inst. Hist. Res. |


| Potter, G. | 1991 | The Medieval bridge and waterfront at Kingston-upon- <br> Thames. Counc. Brit. Archaeol. Res. Rep. 74. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| Serjeantson, D. | forthcoming | Medieval and Post-Medieval animal bone from the <br> northern and eastern suburbs and the city defences, in D. <br> Serjeantson \& H. Rees (eds). Food, Craft and Status in <br> Medieval Winchester; the Plant and Animal Remains from <br> the Suburbs and City Defences. (Winchester: Winchester <br> City Council) |
| Spoerry, P. | 2000 | The Topography of Anglo-Saxon Huntingdon, Proc. <br> Cambridge Antiq. Soc. LXXXIX |
| Spoerry, P. | Town and Country in the Medieval Fenland, in Giles, K. <br> and Dyer, C. Town and Country in the Middle Ages. Soc. <br> Medieval Archaeol. Monogr Ser. 22. |  |
| Walton Rogers, P., 1997 | Textile production at 16-22 Coppergate, The Archaeology <br> of York 17/11 (York: York archaeological trust and the <br> Council for British Archaeology) |  |

## Appendix F. OASIS Report Form

OA East OASIS Report Form
OASIS Number: cambridg1-46563.

| PROJECT DETAILS |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Project name | Early Medieval structures and Medieval Activity: Archaeological Excavations at the Old Music and Drama Centre, Brookside, Huntingdon |  |  |  |
| Short description | An archaeological excavation was carried out which identified the potential Early Medieval boundary to the lands of Huntingdon Priory. Two agricultural buildings which also probably relate to the Priory were also identified, as well as a third building which appears to have stood next to a crossing point of the medieval town ditch of Huntingdon. Scant evidence for prehistoric activity was also recorded. |  |  |  |
| Project dates | Start | 24/10/07 | End | 30/11/07 |
| Previous work |  |  | Future work | No |
| Associated project reference codes | HUNOMD07 ECB2736 |  |  |  |
| Type of project | Excavation |  |  |  |
| Site status | None |  |  |  |
| Current land use (list all that apply) | Demolished Victorian school and grounds |  |  |  |
| Planned development | New buildings |  |  |  |
| Monument types / period (list all that apply) | Early Medieval buildings and associated features. Boundary ditches |  |  |  |
| Significant finds: Artefact type / period (list all that apply) | Early Medieval pottery, Medieval Pottery, iron horse shoe, iron chisel, struck flints |  |  |  |
| PROJECT LOCATION |  |  |  |  |
| County | Cambridgeshire $\quad$ Parish |  |  | Huntingdon |
| HER for region | Cambridgeshire |  |  |  |
| Site address (including postcode) | Old Music and Drama Centre, Brookside, Huntingdon, |  |  |  |
| Study area (sq.m or ha) | 4240 sqm |  |  |  |
| National grid reference | TL2387 7213 |  |  |  |
| Height OD | Min OD 10.0m |  | Max OD | 11.5m |
| PROJECT ORIGINATORS |  |  |  |  |
| Organisation | CAM ARC |  |  |  |
| Project brief originator | Kasia Gdaneic |  |  |  |
| Project design originator | James Drummond-Murray |  |  |  |
| Director/supervisor | Nick Gilmour |  |  |  |
| Project manager | Paul Spoerry |  |  |  |
| Sponsor or funding body | Campbell Buchanan |  |  |  |
| ARCHIVES | Location and accession number |  | Content (e.g. pottery, animal bone, database, context sheets etc) |  |
| Physical | OA East office, Bar Hill |  | Pottery, Bone, Stone, Metal, Shell etc. |  |
| Paper | OA East office, Bar Hill |  | Context sheets, plans, sections drawings, etc. |  |
| Digital | \IOaeast-tempraidloaeasttemp\Active <br> Projects\CambridgeshirelHuntingdon\HUNOM D07\Project Reports |  | Reports. |  |
| BIBLIOGRAPHY |  |  |  |  |
| Full title | Early Medieval structures and Medieval Activity: Archaeological Excavations at the Old Music and Drama Centre, Brookside, Huntingdon |  |  |  |
| Author(s) | Nick Gilmour and Paul Spoerry |  |  |  |
| Report number | 1001 |  |  |  |
| Series title and volume |  |  |  |  |
| Page numbers |  |  |  |  |
| Date |  |  |  |  |



## Sections


easteasteast


Figure 1: Location of excavation area (outlined red) showing archeaological features (black)
easteasteast


Figure 2: Jeffery's map of Huntingdon 1768


Figure 3: First Edition OS map of Huntingdon
easteasteast

© Crown Copyright. All rights reserved Cambridgeshire County Council 1000232052008
Figure 4: Map of Huntingdon showing features and areas of archaeological interest


easteasteast


Figure 7a: Plan of south-west corner of the site (at 1:125)
easteasteast


Figure 8a: Plan of central southern part of site (at 1:125)


Figure 7b: Phase plan of south-west corner of the site (at 1:125)
easteasteast


Figure 8b: Phase plan of central southern part of site (at 1:125)
easteasteast


Figure 9: Plan of Building 3 (Scale 1:75)
easteast



Figure 11: Section drawings
easteasteast


Figure 12: Section drawings
easteasteast


Figure 13: Dog burial


Figure 14: Iron artefacts, Scale 1:2


Plate 1: Aerial view of the south-west corner of site


Plate 2: Aerial view of Building 2 from the north


Plate 3: Building 3 from the south


Plate 4: Possible fire base (evaluation)

## Head Office/Registered Office/ OASouth

Janus House<br>Osney Mead<br>Oxford OX20ES

$t:+44(0) 1865263800$
f:+44 (0)1865 793496
e:info@oxfordarch.co.uk
w:http://thehumanjourney.net

## OA North

Mill 3
MoorLane
LancasterLA11GF
$t:+44(0) 1524541000$
f: $+44(0) 1524848606$
e: oanorth@thehumanjourney.net
w:http://thehumanjourney.net

## OAEast

15 Trafalgar Way
Bar Hill
Cambridgeshire
CB238SQ
t:+44(0)1223850500
f: +44(0)1223850599
e:oaeast@thehumanjourney.ne $\dagger$
w:http://thehumanjourney.net

Director: David Jennings, BA MIFA FSA

Oxford Archaeology Ltd is a
Private Limited Company, $N^{0}: 1618597$
and aRegistered Charity, $N^{O}: 285627$

